AGGREGRATED INFORMATION FOR NORTH WEST STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
	Main	Actual	1st 0 as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O2 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	16 988 909	4 132 572	24.3%	2 103 337	12.4%	6 235 910	36.7%	3 792 201	60.7%	(44.5%)
Property rales	1 853 868	489 779	26.4%	288.961	15.6%	778 740	42.0%	387.258	60.1%	(25.4%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		840		1 991		2 831		6 288	26.6%	(68.3%)
Service charges - electricity revenue	5 066 402	1 004 773	19.8%	613 375	12.1%	1 618 148	31.9%	1 097 847	59.3%	(44.1%)
Service charges - water revenue	1 915 661	420 146	21.9%	130 965	6.8%	551 111	28.8%	416 204	55.5%	(68.5%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	723 644	161 828	22.4%	61 719	8.5%	223 547	30.9%	122 974	50.3%	(49.8%)
Service charges - refuse revenue	618 486	110 700	17.9%	73 889	11.9%	184 588	29.8%	120 233	59.4%	(38.5%)
Service charges - other	21 193	763	3.6%	3 380	15.9%	4 1 4 3	19.5%	6 470	38.5%	(47.8%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	47 068	14 420	30.6%	4 086	8.7%	18 507	39.3%	10 698	47.8%	(61.8%)
Interest earned - external investments	90 376	16 886	18.7%	32 860	36.4%	49 746	55.0%	16 187	45.8%	103.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	716 490	175 604	24.5%	66 613	9.3%	242 217	33.8%	173 336	69.6%	(61.6%)
Dividends received	21	3 478	16 429.4%	808	3 814.9%	4 286	20 244.4%		72.2%	(100.0%)
Fines	190 029	1 404	.7%	6 639	3.5%	8 0 4 3	4.2%	6 284	15.1%	5.7%
Licences and permits	82 635	3 885	4.7%	1 135	1.4%	5 020	6.1%	13 867	38.1%	(91.8%)
Agency services	33 553	15 466	46.1%	776	2.3%	16 242	48.4%	1 217	26.9%	(36.2%)
Transfers recognised - operational	5 342 411	1 684 940	31.5%	802 333	15.0%	2 487 273	46.6%	1 267 507	65.8%	(36.7%)
Other own revenue	270 955	26 886	9.9%	12 767	4.7%	39 652	14.6%	145 174	70.5%	(91.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	16 116	774	4.8%	1 041	6.5%	1 815	11.3%	660	4.2%	57.8%
Operating Expenditure	18 461 735	2 971 036	16.1%	1 915 495	10.4%	4 886 531	26.5%	3 429 917	46.7%	(44.2%)
Employee related costs	4 273 506	955 614	22.4%	565 851	13.2%	1 521 464	35.6%	977 596	54.9%	(42.1%)
Remuneration of councillors	342 514	75 271	22.0%	50 862	14.8%	126 132	36.8%	74 772	46.7%	(32.0%)
Debt impairment	1 995 384	19 119	1.0%	42 658	2.1%	61 777	3.1%	120 069	17.7%	(64.5%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	2 693 220	108 149	4.0%	27 670	1.0%	135 819	5.0%	319 305	23.6%	(91.3%)
Finance charges	229 073	39 160	17.1%	51 320	22.4%	90 480	39.5%	50 681	92.4%	1.3%
Bulk purchases	4 877 849	1 207 040	24.7%	518 194	10.6%	1 725 234	35.4%	997 454	55.6%	(48.0%)
Other Materials	597 958	36 880	6.2%	62 236	10.4%	99 116	16.6%	129 021	35.2%	(51.8%)
Contracted services	926 459	202 602	21.9%	292 116	31.5%	494 718	53.4%	265 701	65.6%	9.9%
Transfers and grants	181 374	34 648	19.1%	33 948	18.7%	68 596	37.8%	43 072	18.6%	(21.2%)
Other expenditure	2 344 378	292 554	12.5%	270 640	11.5%	563 193	24.0%	452 245	54.4%	(40.2%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	20		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 472 826)	1 161 536		187 842		1 349 378		362 285		
Transfers recognised - capital	2 406 995	415 609	17.3%	153 413	6.4%	569 021	23.6%	373 952	26.1%	(59.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-		-			-		-
Contributed assets	66 889	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	1 001 058	1 577 145		341 255		1 918 400		736 237		
Taxation	-	-						-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	1 001 058	1 577 145		341 255		1 918 400		736 237		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	1 001 058	1 577 145		341 255		1 918 400		736 237		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	1 001 058	1 577 145		341 255		1 918 400		736 237		

· · ·				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Expenditure as	Expenditure	Expenditure as	to Q2 of 2017/18
			appropriation		appropriation		% of main		% of main	
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 107 218	310 491	10.0%	612 247	19.7%	922 739	29.7%	658 183	44.1%	(7.0%)
National Government	2 601 710	270 431	10.4%	492 226	18.9%	762 657	29.3%	507 673	39.9%	(3.0%)
Provincial Government	21 893				-		-	3 051	70.9%	(100.0%)
District Municipality					-		-	1 722	31.3%	(100.0%)
Other transfers and grants		19 918		78 005	-	97 923	-			(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	2 623 603	290 349	11.1%	570 231	21.7%	860 580	32.8%	512 447	40.2%	11.3%
Borrowing	94 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 559	9.8%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	319 975	20 142	6.3%	42 016	13.1%	62 158	19.4%	105 124	97.8%	(60.0%)
Public contributions and donations	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	35 054	70.6%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 107 218	310 491	10.0%	612 247	19.7%	922 739	29.7%	658 183	44.1%	(7.0%)
Governance and Administration	149 895	14 875	9.9%	30 931	20.6%	45 805	30.6%	42 259	63.5%	(26.8%)
Executive & Council	72 456	1 279	1.8%	6 227	8.6%	7 507	10.4%	1 975		215.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	74 933	1 514	2.0%	971	1.3%	2 485	3.3%	286	7.6%	239.2%
Corporate Services	2 505	12 082	482.3%	23 732	947.5%	35 814	1 429.8%	39 998		(40.7%)
Community and Public Safety	256 048	5 169	2.0%	16 938	6.6%	22 107	8.6%	39 141	58.8%	(56.7%)
Community & Social Services	156 313	1 684	1.1%	8 113	5.2%	9 798	6.3%	15 016	41.7%	(46.0%)
Sport And Recreation	74 776	991	1.3%	6 881	9.2%	7 872	10.5%	8 504	63.1%	(19.1%)
Public Safety	24 419	2 494	10.2%	1 928	7.9%	4 422	18.1%	15 621	226.7%	(87.7%)
Housing	340	-	-	16	4.6%	16	4.6%	-	-	(100.0%)
Health	200		-		-	-		-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	987 106	204 170	20.7%	249 760	25.3%	453 931	46.0%	280 820	59.6%	(11.1%)
Planning and Development	82 865	25 347	30.6%	25 198	30.4%	50 545	61.0%	38 996	83.6%	(35.4%)
Road Transport	903 766	178 693	19.8%	224 523	24.8%	403 217	44.6%	241 824	57.0%	(7.2%)
Environmental Protection	475	130	27.3%	39	8.3%	169	35.6%	-	267.9%	(100.0%)
Trading Services	1 638 669	86 277	5.3%	312 506	19.1%	398 783	24.3%	294 684	33.7%	6.0%
Electricity	217 030	14 984	6.9%	23 807	11.0%	38 791	17.9%	36 507	46.0%	(34.8%)
Water	1 223 981	61 002	5.0%	199 062	16.3%	260 065	21.2%	157 899	26.9%	26.1%
Waste Water Management	182 248	10 291	5.6%	87 231	47.9%	97 522	53.5%	98 976	43.1%	(11.9%)
Waste Management	15 410	-	-	2 405	15.6%	2 405	15.6%	1 302		84.7%
Other	75 500	-		2 112	2.8%	2 112	2.8%	1 279	1.3%	65.2%

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	T
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	17 083 077	4 989 756	29.2%	4 093 111	24.0%	9 082 868	53.2%	4 526 920	63.0%	(9.6%)
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	1 473 272	317 565	21.6%	259 871	17.6%	577 436	39.2%	300 094	47.9%	(13.4%)
Service charges	6 854 367	1 267 819	18.5%	1 241 401	18.1%	2 509 220	36.6%	1 680 965	56.2%	(26.1%)
Other revenue	491 455	498 920	101.5%	415 536	84.6%	914 456	186.1%	240 288	106.4%	72.9%
Government - operating	5 219 029	2 087 987	40.0%	1 416 209	27.1%	3 504 196	67.1%	1 480 711	71.3%	(4.4%)
Government - capital	2 718 837	746 035	27.4%	651 807	24.0%	1 397 842	51.4%	741 210	60.7%	(12.1%)
Interest	274 122	71 430	26.1%	108 284	39.5%	179 714	65.6%	83 649	70.5%	29.5%
Dividends	51 994	-	-	3		3		4	968.0%	(29.9%)
Payments	(14 037 415)	(3 688 023)	26.3%	(2 762 431)	19.7%	(6 450 454)	46.0%	(3 182 410)	59.0%	(13.2%)
Suppliers and employees	(13 778 653)	(3 641 209)	26.4%	(2 695 408)	19.6%	(6 336 617)	46.0%	(3 107 333)	59.1%	(13.3%)
Finance charges	(128 523)	(12 218)	9.5%	(22 462)	17.5%	(34 679)	27.0%	(43 905)	81.8%	(48.8%)
Transfers and grants	(130 239)	(34 596)	26.6%	(44 561)	34.2%	(79 158)	60.8%	(31 171)	32.0%	43.0%
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	3 045 662	1 301 733	42.7%	1 330 681	43.7%	2 632 414	86.4%	1 344 510	78.8%	(1.0%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	279 116	(23 602)	(8.5%)	115 705	41.5%	92 103	33.0%	114 142	35.2%	1.4%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	75 116	268	.4%	162	.2%	430	.6%	946	.8%	(82.9%)
Decrease in non-current debtors	16 000			-				52 193	96.4%	(100.0%)
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	87 256	49.0%			87 256	49.0%	(1)	276.7%	(100.0%)
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000	(111 127)	(1 111.3%)	115 543	1 155.4%	4 416	44.2%	61 004	56.1%	89.4%
Payments	(3 028 743)	(330 692)	10.9%	(636 928)	21.0%	(967 620)	31.9%	(643 109)	45.9%	(1.0%)
Capital assets	(3 028 743)	(330 692)	10.9%	(636 928)	21.0%	(967 620)	31.9%	(643 109)	45.9%	(1.0%)
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(2 749 627)	(354 294)	12.9%	(521 223)	19.0%	(875 517)	31.8%	(528 966)	47.2%	(1.5%)
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	40 261	(78 283)	(194.4%)	32 202	80.0%	(46 081)	(114.5%)	(3 406)	(30.8%)	(1 045.4%)
Short term loans		(26 431)		28 523		2 092	((100.0%)
Borrowing long term/refinancing	38 000	(52 189)	(137.3%)			(52 189)	(137.3%)	(3 739)	-	(100.0%)
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 261	337	14.9%	3 679	162.8%	4 016	177.7%	332	28.7%	1 006.9%
Payments	(212 274)	(13 624)	6.4%	(37 349)	17.6%	(50 973)	24.0%	(79 692)	66.1%	(53.1%)
Repayment of borrowing	(212 274)	(13 624)	6.4%	(37 349)	17.6%	(50 973)	24.0%	(79 692)	66.1%	(53.1%)
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(172 013)	(91 907)	53.4%	(5 147)	3.0%	(97 054)	56.4%	(83 098)	70.1%	(93.8%)
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	124 022	855 532	689.8%	804 311	648.5%	1 659 843	1 338.3%	732 446	196.7%	9.8%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	631 583	872 756	138.2%	1 575 673	249.5%	872 756	138.2%	1 474 399	118.9%	6.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	755 605	1 728 288	228.7%	2 379 984	315.0%	2 532 599	335.2%	2 206 845	150.0%	7.8%
Casiviasii equivalents at the year Blu.	755 605	1 /20 200	220.1%	2 3/9 904	315.0%	2 332 399	333.276	2 206 645	150.076	7.0%

	0 - 30 1	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt		Impairment - E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	95 221	4.3%	70 395	3.2%	53 362	2.4%	1 977 495	90.0%	2 196 473	19.3%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	142 127	18.8%	93 194	12.3%	42 583	5.6%	477 782	63.2%	755 686	6.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	75 948	4.7%	54 714	3.4%	55 023	3.4%	1 445 012	88.6%	1 630 697	14.4%	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	25 234	3.3%	19 590	2.5%	16 601	2.2%	707 508	92.0%	768 933	6.8%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	21 208	3.1%	16 144	2.3%	14 419	2.1%	640 651	92.5%	692 421	6.1%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	664	4.0%	179	1.1%	315	1.9%	15 256	92.9%	16 414	.1%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	26 942	2.3%	21 205	1.8%	19 249	1.7%	1 095 654	94.2%	1 163 050	10.2%	-			
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-			-	-		-		-			
Other	(26 584)	(.6%)	290 398	7.0%	108 935	2.6%	3 758 006	91.0%	4 130 755	36.4%	-			
Total By Income Source	360 759	3.2%	565 821	5.0%	310 486	2.7%	10 117 363	89.1%	11 354 429	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	16 582	2.3%	33 361	4.7%	(4 799)	(.7%)	667 973	93.7%	713 117	6.3%	-			
Commercial	116 657	10.6%	103 878	9.4%	53 375	4.8%	827 143	75.1%	1 101 053	9.7%	-	-	-	
Households	193 902	3.4%	149 209	2.6%	122 769	2.1%	5 281 206	91.9%	5 747 085	50.6%	-	-		
Other	33 619	.9%	279 372	7.4%	139 141	3.7%	3 341 041	88.1%	3 793 173	33.4%	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	360 759	3.2%	565 821	5.0%	310 486	2.7%	10 117 363	89.1%	11 354 429	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	62 639	7.8%	63 905	7.9%	70 998	8.8%	609 658	75.5%	807 200	37.8%
Bulk Water	21 941	2.9%	24 969	3.3%	24 783	3.3%	679 566	90.5%	751 258	35.2%
PAYE deductions	4 556	15.7%	1 445	5.0%	1 353	4.7%	21 672	74.7%	29 026	1.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-		9 343	100.0%	9 343	.4%
Pensions / Retirement	1 877	36.4%	1 1 3 9	22.1%	979	19.0%	1 159	22.5%	5 153	.2%
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-			-			-
Trade Creditors	90 906	27.7%	51 742	15.7%	49 132	15.0%	136 781	41.6%	328 561	15.4%
Auditor-General	2 275	6.7%	7 489	22.1%	3 585	10.6%	20 596	60.7%	33 945	1.6%
Other	4 785	2.8%	6 820	4.0%	10 663	6.2%	149 683	87.0%	171 952	8.0%
Total	188 978	8.8%	157 509	7.4%	161 493	7.6%	1 628 460	76.2%	2 136 439	100.0%

Contact Details	
Municipal Manager	
Financial Manager	

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MORETELE (NW371) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	391 859	146 713	37.4%	85 467	21.8%	232 181	59.3%	128 623	70.8%	
Property rales	47 799	11 285	23.6%	7 523	15.7%	18 808	39.3%	11 210	46.9%	(32.99
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	20 846	7 117	34.1%	4 757	22.8%	11 875	57.0%	6 591	66.8%	(27.8%
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-	· · ·	-	· · ·	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	12 325	4 839	39.3%	3 227	26.2%	8 065	65.4%	4 536	78.1%	
Service charges - other		2	-	0	· .	2	· · .	0	-	(74.09
Rental of facilities and equipment	113	13	11.7%	9	7.6%	22	19.3%	18	39.2%	(51.9%
Interest earned - external investments	12 533	1 182	9.4%	2 375	19.0%	3 557	28.4%	92	23.3%	2 469.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	11 336	1 910	16.9%	664	5.9%	2 574	22.7%	1 654	56.4%	(59.9%
Dividends received		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Fines		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Licences and permits		-		-	-	-			-	-
Agency services	286 044	120 092	42.0%	66 525	23.3%	186 617	65.2%	104 330	75.9%	(36.2%
Transfers recognised - operational Other own revenue	286 044 863	120 092	42.0%	66 525 387	23.3%	186 617	65.2% 76.5%	104 330	44.7%	(36.2%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	803	213	31.7%	387	44.8%	660	/6.5%	192	44.7%	101.9%
			-		-		-	-	-	
Operating Expenditure	467 714	75 167	16.1%	108 039	23.1%	183 206	39.2%	75 922	42.5%	
Employee related costs	113 552	24 957	22.0%	25 204	22.2%	50 162	44.2%	21 118	42.3%	19.39
Remuneration of councillors	17 856	2 820	15.8%	4 229	23.7%	7 049	39.5%	4 020	42.3%	5.29
Debt impairment	44 653	-	-	-		-		-		-
Depreciation and asset impairment	40 291	-	-	-		-		-	•	
Finance charges	9 386		-			-		10	.1%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	24 743	1 644	6.6%	11 113	44.9%	12 756	51.6%	2 518	41.4%	
Other Materials	24 881	8 476	34.1%	13 498	54.3%	21 975	88.3%	5 653	48.9%	
Contracted services	47 427	9 977	21.0%	17 903	37.7%	27 880	58.8%	11 266	53.0%	58.99
Transfers and grants Other expenditure	20 366 124 560	27 294	- 21.9%	36 090	- 29.0%	63 384	- 50.9%	31 337	73.6%	15.29
Loss on disposal of PPE	124 300	21 299	21.970	20.040	29.0%	03 304	30.9%	31 337	/3.070	15.23
		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit)	(75 855)	71 546		(22 571)		48 975		52 701		
Transfers recognised - capital	208 845	3 667	1.8%	42 992	20.6%	46 659	22.3%	58 085	57.3%	(26.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	· ·	-	· ·	-	· ·	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	132 990	75 213		20 421		95 634		110 786		
Taxation	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	132 990	75 213		20 421		95 634		110 786		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	132 990	75 213		20 421		95 634		110 786		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	102 770			20 121						
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	132 990	75 213		20 421		95 634		110 786		
Surplus(benetit) for the year	132 770	75215		20 42 1		73 034		110 / 80		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	208 438	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	83 106	39.9%	61 730	60.5%	4.5%
National Government	121 982	16 156	13.2%	51 342	42.1%	67 498	55.3%	45 674	67.1%	12.49
Provincial Government	15 000						-			-
District Municipality							-			-
Other transfers and grants							-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	136 982	16 156	11.8%	51 342	37.5%	67 498	49.3%	45 674	67.1%	12.4%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	71 456	2 419	3.4%	13 190	18.5%	15 609	21.8%	16 057	49.0%	(17.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	208 438	18 575	8.9%	64 532	31.0%	83 106	39.9%	61 730	60.5%	4.5%
Governance and Administration	35 750	2 419	6.8%	13 190	36.9%	15 609	43.7%		.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	18 850	-						-		
Budget & Treasury Office	16 900	-					-	-		-
Corporate Services		2 419		13 190		15 609	-	-	.1%	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	40 256	499	1.2%	4 484	11.1%	4 983	12.4%	14 828	271.0%	(69.8%)
Community & Social Services		-		3 225		3 225	-	11 388		(71.7%
Sport And Recreation	30 600	499	1.6%	1 259	4.1%	1 758	5.7%	2 755	37.4%	(54.3%
Public Safety	9 656	-	-					684		(100.0%
Housing	-	-	-					-		-
Health	-	-	-					-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 432	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	31 897	73.4%	14 856	141.1%	59.0%
Planning and Development	-	-	-					-	-	-
Road Transport	43 432	8 272	19.0%	23 624	54.4%	31 897	73.4%	14 856	141.1%	59.09
Environmental Protection	-	-	-					-	-	-
Trading Services	89 000	7 385	8.3%	23 234	26.1%	30 619	34.4%	32 047	59.1%	
Electricity	-		-	386		386			· ·	(100.0%
Water	89 000	7 385	8.3%	20 157	22.6%	27 542	30.9%	20 792	51.1%	(3.1%
Waste Water Management	-		-	2 690		2 690		11 255	· ·	(76.1%
Waste Management	-	-	-						· ·	-
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	550 575	247 038	44.9%	179 176	32.5%	426 215	77.4%	115 483	57.2%	55.25
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	38 000	320	.8%	426	1.1%	745	2.0%	426	1.9%	
Service charges	1 418	28 3 30	1 997.8%	5 932	418.3%	34 262	2 416.2%	511	1 334.4%	1 060.5
Other revenue	113	20 716	18 257.6%	17 923	15 795.7%	38 639	34 053.4%	243	.7%	7 271.1
Government - operating	286 645	196 108	68.4%	67 152	23.4%	263 260	91.8%	90 822	71.7%	(26.1
Government - capital	211 866			85 270	40.2%	85 270	40.2%	22 548	40.5%	278.2
Interest	12 533	1 565	12.5%	2 474	19.7%	4 039	32.2%	933	44.5%	165.2
Dividends		-	-							-
Payments	(362 405)	(76 909)	21.2%	(128 394)	35.4%	(205 303)	56.7%	(91 687)	56.4%	40.0
Suppliers and employees	(332 653)	(76 845)	23.1%	(128 338)	38.6%	(205 183)	61.7%	(87 805)	60.0%	46.2
Finance charges	(9 386)	(64)	.7%	(56)	.6%	(120)	1.3%	(3 882)	57.1%	(98.65
Transfers and grants	(20 366)		-			-				-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	188 170	170 130	90.4%	50 782	27.0%	220 912	117.4%	23 796	58.7%	113.4
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		(111 127)		25 000	-	(86 127)	-	61 000	55.5%	(59.09
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-							-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-							-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-							-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		(111 127)	-	25 000		(86 127)		61 000	55.5%	(59.09
Payments	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(83 066)	39.9%	(57 988)	72.1%	5.3
Capital assets	(208 438)	(22 030)	10.6%	(61 036)	29.3%	(83 066)	39.9%	(57 988)	72.1%	5.3
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(208 438)	(133 157)	63.9%	(36 036)	17.3%	(169 193)	81.2%	3 012	79.6%	(1 296.39
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-			-	-	-		-	-
Short term loans		-	-							
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-							-
Payments	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.09
Repayment of borrowing	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.05
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(47 000)	(26 016)	55.4%	(25 655)	54.6%	(51 672)	109.9%	(27 000)	69.7%	(5.09
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(67 268)	10 956	(16.3%)	(10 909)	16.2%	47	(.1%)	(192)	(1 233.6%)	5 595.3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	98 100	251	.3%	11 208	11.4%	251	.3%	705	37.4%	1 489.9
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	30 832	11 208	36.4%	299	1.0%	299	1.0%	513	.6%	(41.8
ourreast equivalents a un year diff.	30 032	11200	30.4.06	211	1.078	211	1.076	515	.0.0	(41.0

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	2 380	1.7%	2 394	1.7%	2 384	1.7%	135 217	95.0%	142 374	47.2%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 238	3.2%	1 238	3.2%	1 236	3.2%	34 741	90.3%	38 453	12.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-				-				-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 569	2.2%	1 568	2.2%	1 567	2.2%	66 379	93.4%	71 083	23.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors					-						-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	663	1.3%	649	1.3%	636	1.3%	47 977	96.1%	49 926	16.5%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-				-				-	-	-	
Other	-		-				5	100.0%	5		-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	5 849	1.9%	5 849	1.9%	5 823	1.9%	284 320	94.2%	301 841	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	883	4.5%	871	4.5%	868	4.4%	16 942	86.6%	19 563	6.5%	-	-		
Commercial	97	1.4%	86	1.3%	84	1.2%	6 465	96.0%	6 731	2.2%	-	-	-	
Households	4 870	1.8%	4 892	1.8%	4 872	1.8%	260 913	94.7%	275 547	91.3%	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	5 849	1.9%	5 849	1.9%	5 823	1.9%	284 320	94.2%	301 841	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	90 Days	Tot	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-		-	-		-	-
Bulk Water	-	-		-		-	-		-	-
PAYE deductions		-	-				-	-	-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-		-			-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-
Trade Creditors	6 365	99.1%	60	.9%			-	-	6 4 2 4	100.0%
Auditor-General		-	-	-					-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	6 365	99.1%	60	.9%		-	-	-	6 424	100.0%

Mr Frans Mabokela (Acting) Ms Nancy Rampedi

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

012 716 1300 012 716 1000

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MADIBENG (NW372) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	Eiret (Duarter		I Quarter	Voar	o Date		Quarter	ŧ
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 688 185	507 870	30.1%	457 244	27.1%	965 114	57.2%	224 009	44.9%	104.19
Property rates	303 530	72 275	23.8%	74 552	24.6%	146 827	48.4%	69 916	49.9%	6.65
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	472 396	120 049	25.4%	108 550	23.0%	228 599	48.4%	101 165	46.1%	7.3
Service charges - water revenue	150 378	32 901	21.9%	36 992	24.6%	69 893	46.5%	17 323	48.4%	113.55
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37 583	11 570	30.8%	11 642	31.0%	23 212	61.8%	3 208	49.7%	262.9
Service charges - refuse revenue	32 553	12 260	37.7%	12 828	39.4%	25 087	77.1%	7 202	49.9%	78.19
Service charges - other	-	525	-	422		947		-	-	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 270	255	20.1%	384	30.2%	639	50.3%	308	37.5%	24.7
Interest earned - external investments	5 500	664	12.1%	1 228	22.3%	1 892	34.4%	1 444	29.4%	(14.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	85 000	18 522	21.8%	20 223	23.8%	38 744	45.6%	20 536	56.6%	(1.59
Dividends received	-	1 410	-	35	-	1 444		-	-	(100.0%
Fines	2 000	8	.4%	15	.7%	23	1.1%	(105)	(17.9%)	(114.1%
Licences and permits	4 000	75	1.9%	0	-	75	1.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Agency services	9 000	-	÷.,	-	· .	-	÷.,	-	· ·	
Transfers recognised - operational	571 733	236 228	41.3%	189 354	33.1%	425 582	74.4%	-	40.9%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	13 242	1 129	8.5%	1 019	7.7%	2 148	16.2%	3 012	17.6%	(66.2%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	2 293 154	245 293	10.7%	392 331	17.1%	637 624	27.8%	318 944	41.7%	23.0%
Employee related costs	380 852	99 493	26.1%	106 453	28.0%	205 947	54.1%	96 075	50.9%	10.89
Remuneration of councillors	27 000	7 510	27.8%	6 718	24.9%	14 228	52.7%	6 520	42.8%	3.09
Debt impairment	270 000		-	-	-			-	(2.4%)	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	604 762	-	-	219		219		30	-	630.09
Finance charges	100 000	31 073	31.1%	31 736	31.7%	62 809	62.8%	9 264	367.6%	242.69
Bulk purchases	549 800	37 871	6.9%	127 143	23.1%	165 015	30.0%	90 505	41.6%	40.55
Other Materials	83 940	4 002	4.8%	6 158	7.3%	10 160	12.1%	33 397	63.7%	(81.69
Contracted services	145 400	36 243	24.9%	92 960	63.9%	129 202	88.9%	54 442	72.6%	70.8
Transfers and grants	10 000	4 009	40.1%	-	-	4 009	40.1%	1 280	11.0%	(100.09
Other expenditure	121 401	25 091	20.7%	20 944	17.3%	46 035	37.9%	27 430	45.1%	(23.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(604 969)	262 577		64 913		327 490		(94 935)		
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		327 490		(94 935)		
Taxation	-	-		-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		327 490		(94 935)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		327 490		(94 935)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(303 964)	262 577		64 913		327 490		(94 935)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Juarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	1
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	301 005	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	66 286	22.0%	90 695	48.2%	(41.1%)
National Government	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	65 006	21.6%	90 457	48.0%	(42.3%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	301 005	12 828	4.3%	52 178	17.3%	65 006	21.6%	90 457	48.0%	(42.3%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	34	-	1 247	-	1 280	-	238	-	424.8%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	301 005	12 862	4.3%	53 424	17.7%	66 286	22.0%	90 695	48.2%	(41.1%)
Governance and Administration		34		73	-	107		238	-	(69.1%)
Executive & Council								11		(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	-	34		-	-	34	-	20		(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-		73	-	73	-	206		(64.5%)
Community and Public Safety		388		575	-	962		925	21.6%	(37.9%)
Community & Social Services	-	388		575	-	962	-	-		(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation		-	-	-		-		925		(100.0%)
Public Safety		-	-		-	-		-		-
Housing		-	-	-		-		-		-
Health	-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	124 505	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	28 566	22.9%	38 131	51.0%	(44.9%)
Planning and Development		-	-		-				-	-
Road Transport	124 505	7 551	6.1%	21 015	16.9%	28 566	22.9%	38 131	51.0%	(44.9%)
Environmental Protection		-	-		-	-		-		-
Trading Services	170 000	4 889	2.9%	31 762	18.7%	36 651	21.6%	51 401	46.6%	(38.2%)
Electricity	16 000	-	-	2 564	16.0%	2 564	16.0%	4 294	38.7%	(40.3%)
Water	124 000	4 889	3.9%	25 708	20.7%	30 597	24.7%	37 170		(30.8%)
Waste Water Management	30 000	-	-	2 316	7.7%	2 316	7.7%	9 937	40.7%	(76.7%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	1 173		1 173	-	-	· 1	(100.0%)
Other	6 500	-		-	-		-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201		
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	I Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/1
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	1 668 750	590 601	35.4%	447 483	26.8%	1 038 083	62.2%	477 097	62.9%	(6.29
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	230 000	37 669	16.4%	41 667	18.1%	79 336	34.5%	33 327	30.1%	25.0
Service charges	526 000	142 339	27.1%	139 880	26.6%	282 219	53.7%	135 815	51.9%	3.0
Other revenue	29 512	61 925	209.8%	64 119	217.3%	126 043	427.1%	26 065	353.9%	146.0
Government - operating	571 733	238 783	41.8%	189 147	33.1%	427 930	74.8%	166 310	73.6%	13.7
Government - capital	301 005	102 505	34.1%	9 000	3.0%	111 505	37.0%	112 623	78.7%	(92.0
Interest	10 500	7 380	70.3%	3 671	35.0%	11 051	105.2%	2 958	7.4%	24.1
Dividends			-						-	-
Payments	(1 318 392)	(482 398)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.4%	(882 861)	67.0%	(354 912)	67.9%	12.8
Suppliers and employees	(1 308 392)	(478 390)	36.6%	(400 463)	30.6%	(878 853)	67.2%	(353 632)	66.1%	13.2
Finance charges									274.9%	-
Transfers and grants	(10 000)	(4 009)	40.1%			(4 009)	40.1%	(1 280)		(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	350 358	108 202	30.9%	47 020	13.4%	155 222	44.3%	122 185	42.6%	(61.55
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE									-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors									-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables									-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments									-	-
Payments	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.19
Capital assets	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.1
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(301 005)	(12 828)	4.3%	(53 424)	17.7%	(66 252)	22.0%	(90 695)	48.2%	(41.19
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		258		571		829			-	(100.05
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		258		571		829				(100.0
Payments	-						-		-	
Repayment of borrowing		-		-					-	-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	258	-	571	-	829	-	-	-	(100.09
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	49 353	95 632	193.8%	(5 833)	(11.8%)	89 799	182.0%	31 491	23.0%	(118.5
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(29 235)	16 657	(57.0%)	112 289	(384.1%)	16 657	(57.0%)	63 346	454.9%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	20 118	112 289	558.2%	106 456	529.2%	106 456	529.2%	94 837	104.9%	12.3

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt			Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														1
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 228	3.7%	17 798	4.1%	13 675	3.1%	387 126	89.0%	434 827	25.3%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	33 075	13.1%	22 672	9.0%	23 956	9.5%	172 584	68.4%	252 287	14.7%	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	22 130	3.9%	16 609	2.9%	15 857	2.8%	509 704	90.3%	564 299	32.9%		-		-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 964	3.7%	5 815	4.3%	4 163	3.1%	119 036	88.8%	133 979	7.8%				-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 128	3.5%	3 726	3.2%	3 286	2.8%	107 095	90.6%	118 235	6.9%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-				-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-		-	-	-					-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-		-	-	-					-		-
Other	6 487	3.0%	7 229	3.4%	10 938	5.1%	188 605	88.4%	213 259	12.4%		-		-
Total By Income Source	87 011	5.1%	73 850	4.3%	71 875	4.2%	1 484 149	86.4%	1 716 886	100.0%	-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group													- I	
Organs of State	3 528	6.6%	4 025	7.5%	3 578	6.7%	42 669	79.3%	53 800	3.1%		-		
Commercial	38 296	10.8%	27 158	7.6%	30 906	8.7%	259 527	72.9%	355 886	20.7%	-	-		-
Households	42 139	3.1%	41 240	3.1%	35 940	2.7%	1 225 371	91.1%	1 344 690	78.3%	-	-		-
Other	3 048	(8.1%)	1 426	(3.8%)	1 451	(3.9%)	(43 417)	115.8%	(37 491)	(2.2%)	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	87 011	5.1%	73 850	4.3%	71 875	4.2%	1 484 149	86.4%	1 716 886	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	32 727	27.7%	34 033	28.8%	35 276	29.8%	16 281	13.8%	118 317	45.4%
Bulk Water	14 383	11.5%	11 124	8.9%	9 140	7.3%	90 578	72.3%	125 225	48.0%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-				-		-
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Auditor-General	135	2.6%	2 4 3 3	47.0%	1 979	38.2%	632	12.2%	5 180	2.0%
Other	-	-	2 496	20.9%	-	-	9 460	79.1%	11 956	4.6%
Total	47 245	18.1%	50 086	19.2%	46 395	17.8%	116 951	44.9%	260 678	100.0%

Municipal Manager	Ms Grace Magole (Acting)	012 318 9500	
Financial Manager	Mr Morris Maluleka	012 318 9221	

NORTH WEST: RUSTENBURG (NW373) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	1			2017/18				201	6/17	
	Durdmet	First (Duarter	2011110	Quarter	Voor	io Date	-	Quarter	+
	Budget Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd O as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O2 of 2016/17
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Main Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	And Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure		to Q2 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	4 717 778	1 032 226	21.9%	267 239	5.7%	1 299 465	27.5%	969 950	47.6%	(72.4%
Property rates	319 434	76 741	24.0%	26 367	8.3%	103 108	32.3%	74 314	49.5%	(64.55
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-					-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	2 471 460	497 690	20.1%	182 349	7.4%	680 039	27.5%	557 547	54.0%	
Service charges - water revenue	546 355	84 727	15.5%	37 664	6.9%	122 391	22.4%	86 297	33.9%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	300 692	42 985	14.3%	11 266	3.7%	54 251	18.0%	43 813	36.2%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	135 076	28 221	20.9%	9 595	7.1%	37 816	28.0%	25 383	47.9%	
Service charges - other	239	12	5.0%	0	.2%	12	5.1%	129	44.4%	
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 697	1 150	10.8%	4		1 154	10.8%	2 348	58.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	16 114	919	5.7%	-	-	919	5.7%	1 941	14.0%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	208 006	57 111	27.5%	-	-	57 111	27.5%	48 567	68.3%	(100.0)
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Fines	1 713	16	.9%	11	.6%	27	1.6%	385	10.4%	
Licences and permits	9 115	47	.5%	0		47	.5%	2 682	46.0%	(
Agency services	20 453	15 211	74.4%	-		15 211	74.4%	1 023	41.3%	
Transfers recognised - operational	651 265	222 954	34.2%	÷.,		222 954	34.2%	78 370	30.2%	
Other own revenue	25 719	4 441	17.3%	(17)	(.1%)	4 424	17.2%	46 492	245.9%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	1 441	-	-	-	-	-	-	660	15.8%	(100.05
Operating Expenditure	4 627 538	845 088	18.3%	275 476	6.0%	1 120 564	24.2%	760 903	41.2%	(63.8%
Employee related costs	633 813	150 668	23.8%	53 468	8.4%	204 137	32.2%	138 582	48.7%	
Remuneration of councillors	34 000	11 162	32.8%	3 219	9.5%	14 381	42.3%	8 187	49.8%	(60.7
Debt impairment	677 534	-	-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	440 291	11 501	2.6%			11 501	2.6%	4 372	2.4%	
Finance charges	61 565	2 451	4.0%			2 451	4.0%	26 482	64.8%	
Bulk purchases	2 145 936	624 499	29.1%	158 877	7.4%	783 376	36.5%	459 028	60.0%	
Other Materials	146 281	-	-	422	.3%	422	.3%	32 134	30.1%	
Contracted services	241 982	21 647	8.9%	37 996	15.7%	59 644	24.6%	43 300	31.4%	
Transfers and grants	16 021	-	-	188	1.2%	188	1.2%	-	3.7%	
Other expenditure	230 116	23 160	10.1%	21 306	9.3%	44 466	19.3%	48 819	32.2%	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	90 240	187 138		(8 237)		178 901		209 047		
Transfers recognised - capital	512 218	-	-			-		-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-			-				-
Contributed assets	-	-	-					-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	602 458	187 138		(8 237)		178 901		209 047		
Taxation	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	602 458	187 138		(8 237)		178 901		209 047		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	602 458	187 138		(8 237)		178 901		209 047		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-			,						-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	602 458	187 138		(8 237)		178 901		209 047		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	T
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорпаціон		арргорпалоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	581 219	72 999	12.6%	147 866	25.4%	220 865	38.0%	119 884	44.8%	23.3%
National Government	510 766	72 999	14.3%	147 866	28.9%	220 865	43.2%	81 096	41.5%	82.3%
Provincial Government	1 453	-	-	-	-	-	-	122	8.0%	(100.0%)
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	512 219	72 999	14.3%	147 866	28.9%	220 865	43.1%	81 218	41.4%	82.1%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 559	-	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-		-	202	4.9%	
Public contributions and donations	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	32 906	67.5%	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	581 219	72 999	12.6%	147 866	25.4%	220 865	38.0%	119 884	44.8%	23.3%
Governance and Administration	10 000				-		-	1 393	11.5%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	10 000	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-		-	-	-	1 393	19.3%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	9 153	-		-	-		-	8 452	207.0%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	9 153	-	-		-	-	-	122	8.0%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-		-	-	-	1 094	96.8%	(100.0%)
Public Safety		-	-	-		-	-	7 236	-	(100.0%)
Housing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	286 816	72 576	25.3%	95 680	33.4%	168 256	58.7%	70 956	45.2%	34.8%
Planning and Development		-	-	-	· · ·	-	÷.,	-	-	÷.,
Road Transport	286 816	72 576	25.3%	95 680	33.4%	168 256	58.7%	70 956	45.2%	34.8%
Environmental Protection							-			
Trading Services	206 250	423	.2%	52 186	25.3%	52 609	25.5%	39 084	40.8%	33.5%
Electricity	21 700	423	1.9%	1 657	7.6%	2 080	9.6%	5 890	37.9%	(71.9%)
Water	170 986	-	-	7 113 43 416	4.2% 320.1%	7 113 43 416	4.2% 320.1%	-	5.2%	(100.0%) 30.8%
Waste Water Management Waste Management	13 564	-		43 416	320.1%	43 416	320.1%	33 194	67.9%	30.8%
Other	69 000								1 1	1 1
Ulle	69 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
	4 500 741	870 052	19.3%	1 267 292	28.2%	2 137 343	47.5%	1 212 193	53.2%	4.5%
Receipts										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	275 074	47 837	17.4%	57 574	20.9%	105 410	38.3%	86 085	51.5%	(33.15
Service charges	2 978 373	419 978	14.1%	610 988	20.5%	1 030 966	34.6%	857 092	54.5%	(28.7
Other revenue	67 697	19 065	28.2%	134 283	198.4%	153 348	226.5%	11 275	37.3%	1 091.0
Government - operating	651 265	221 960	34.1%	175 357	26.9%	397 317	61.0%	87 523	37.5%	100.4
Government - capital	512 218	132 567	25.9%	224 008	43.7%	356 575	69.6%	119 710	50.7%	87.1
Interest	16 114	28 644	177.8%	65 083	403.9%	93 727	581.7%	50 508	283.8%	28.9
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Payments	(3 509 714)	(594 749)	16.9%	(783 705)	22.3%	(1 378 454)	39.3%	(742 171)	50.7%	5.6
Suppliers and employees	(3 4 3 2 1 2 8)	(592 298)	17.3%	(762 850)	22.2%	(1 355 148)	39.5%	(720 246)	51.2%	5.9
Finance charges	(61 565)	(2 451)	4.0%	(20 455)	33.2%	(22 906)	37.2%	(21 316)	45.5%	(4.0)
Transfers and grants	(16 021)	-		(401)	2.5%	(401)	2.5%	(610)	4.2%	(34.3
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	991 027	275 303	27.8%	483 586	48.8%	758 889	76.6%	470 021	61.0%	2.9
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	70 441							660	.9%	(100.09
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	70 441			-			-	660	.9%	(100.0)
Decrease in non-current debtors	70 441	-		-				000	.1/0	(100.0
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-		-				-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-		-	-			-		-
Payments	(581 218)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	(220 865)	38.0%	(119 884)	44.8%	23.3
Capital assets	(581 218)	(72 999)	12.6%	(147 866)	25.4%	(220 865)	38.0%	(119 884)	44.8%	23.3
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(510 778)	(72 999)	14.3%	(147 866)	28.9%	(220 865)	43.2%	(119 225)	55.2%	24.0
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
	2 161	(458)	(21.2%)			(458)	(21.2%)			
Receipts Short term loans	2 101	(406)	(21.2%)		-	(408)	(21.2%)			-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(458)				(458)		-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2 161	(430)				(OCP)		-		-
Payments	(52 721)							(33 590)	71.3%	(100.05
Repayment of borrowing	(52 721)		-				-	(33 590)	71.3%	(100.0
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(50 560)	(458)	.9%			(458)	.9%	(33 590)	74.2%	(100.09
	,				70.40			, ,		
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	429 689	201 846	47.0%	335 720	78.1%	537 567	125.1%	317 206	64.2%	5.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	49 065	173 136	352.9%	374 982	764.3%	173 136	352.9%	354 446	58.0%	5.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	478 753	374 982	78.3%	710 703	148.4%	710 703	148.4%	671 653	60.9%	5.8

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-		-	-		-	-		-			-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-				-		-			-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-				-		-			-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-			-
Other	14 052	.4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	14 052	.4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-			-
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-				-		-			-
Households	-	-	-	-	-				-		-			-
Other	14 052	.4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-			-
Total By Customer Group	14 052	.4%	278 576	7.4%	134 897	3.6%	3 323 674	88.6%	3 751 199	100.0%	-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	Tota	al
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
VAT (output less input)			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors	67 215	45.0%	30 869	20.6%	40 318	27.0%	11 113	7.4%	149 516	100.0%
Auditor-General			-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Total	67 215	45.0%	30 869	20.6%	40 318	27.0%	11 113	7.4%	149 516	100.0%

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Ms Nqobile Sithole	014 590 3551	
Financial Manager	Mr Paul Malatsi	014 590 3129	

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: KGETLENGRIVIER (NW374) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	l Quarter	t
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main	to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	197 732	51 363	26.0%			51 363	26.0%	53 060	65.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	7 603	(1)	20.070			(1)	20.070	2 679	64.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue	42 845	383	.9%		-	383	.9%	6 140	42.3%	(100.0%
Service charges - water revenue	9 681	16 971	175.3%		-	16 971	175.3%	1 043	36.2%	(100.0%)
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 367	(1)	-			(1)		1 211	58.8%	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	2 182	1	-			1		731	74.8%	(100.0%
Service charges - other	-	0	-			0		3		(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	149	1	1.0%		-	1	1.0%	11	10.1%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	669	2	.3%		-	2	.3%	(27)	.7%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	7 178	(10)	(.1%)		-	(10)	(.1%)	5 137	189.3%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-	1 355	-		-	1 355		-	-	-
Fines	24 250	297	1.2%		-	297	1.2%	1 315	44.5%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	8 784	453	5.2%	-	-	453	5.2%	1 326	17.7%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	75 936	31 879	42.0%	-	-	31 879	42.0%	26 865	86.9%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	9 413	32	.3%	-	-	32	.3%	6 6 2 5	116.8%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	4 675		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	185 428	31 546	17.0%	-		31 546	17.0%	30 231	49.4%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	46 527	8 4 2 2	18.1%		-	8 422	18.1%	11 878	53.6%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	5 167	796	15.4%		-	796	15.4%	1 155	46.5%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	5 895		-		-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	28 842		-		-			-	-	-
Finance charges	532	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	28.6%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	27 154	13 522	49.8%		-	13 522	49.8%	2 994	48.2%	(100.0%
Other Materials	17 434		-		-			-	-	-
Contracted services	5 265	127	2.4%		-	127	2.4%	2 375	82.4%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	156	-		-	156	· · .	-	.2%	-
Other expenditure	48 612	8 523	17.5%	-	-	8 523	17.5%	11 780	159.6%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	12 305	19 818		-		19 818		22 830		
Transfers recognised - capital	46 239	15 163	32.8%			15 163	32.8%	8 673		(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital	-		-							
Contributed assets	40 247	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	98 791	34 981				34 981		31 503		
Taxation	-									
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	98 791	34 981				34 981		31 503		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	98 791	34 981				34 981		31 503		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate					-					-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	98 791	34 981	1			34 981		31 503		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	I Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	T
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	44 927							10 407	58.1%	(100.0%)
National Government	44 927							10 228	54.3%	
Provincial Government	44.727							10 220	34.370	(100.070
District Municipality										
Other transfers and grants										
Transfers recognised - capital	44 927				-		-	10 228	54.3%	(100.0%)
Borrowing		-	-		-		-			
Internally generated funds		-	-		-		-	179	92.2%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	44 927	-	-	-	-	-	-	10 407	58.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-			-		-	25	40.0%	
Executive & Council		-	-		-		-			
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25	-	(100.0%
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	20 965	-		-	-	-	-	5 879	76.0%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	20 965	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 879	76.0%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	23 962	-	-	-			-	4 503	38.7%	
Electricity		-	-	-	-	-	-	605	25.4%	
Water	23 962	-	-	-	-	-	-	950	13.0%	
Waste Water Management	-	-		-		-		2 947	-	(100.0%
Waste Management		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other		-								

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	198 593	79 059	39.8%			79 059	39.8%	50 978	63.8%	(100.0%
•				-	-					• • • • • •
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	5 702 43 394	603 5 371	10.6% 12.4%	-	-	603 5 371	10.6% 12.4%	1 126 4 609	33.4% 22.9%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Other revenue	25 217	25 007	99.2%			25 007	99.2%	9 454	117.8%	(100.09
Government - operating	75 936	32 720	43.1%			32 720	43.1%	26 865	86.1%	(100.09
Government - capital	46 239	15 163	32.8%			15 163	32.8%	8 6 7 3	60.4%	(100.09
Interest	2 104	195	9.3%			195	9.3%	251	17.0%	(100.09
Dividends			-			-				-
Payments	(150 691)	(76 969)	51.1%	-	-	(76 969)	51.1%	(37 003)	66.3%	(100.09
Suppliers and employees	(150 159)	(76 007)	50.6%			(76 007)	50.6%	(36 916)	66.4%	(100.05
Finance charges	(532)	(118)	22.2%			(118)	22.2%	(86)	36.2%	(100.05
Transfers and grants		(843)	-			(843)				-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	47 902	2 090	4.4%	-		2 090	4.4%	13 975	52.1%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	4 675				-			287	6.0%	(100.0%
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	4 675	-	-			-		287	6.0%	(100.05
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-					-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-			-		-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7%	-	-	(4 805)	10.7%	(9 278)	46.1%	(100.0%
Capital assets	(44 927)	(4 805)	10.7% 11.9%	-	-	(4 805)	10.7%	(9 278) (8 991)	46.1%	(100.09
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(40 252)	(4 805)	11.9%	-	-	(4 805)	11.9%	(8 991)	52.5%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts						-				-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-					-		-
Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	7 650	(2 714)	(35.5%)	-		(2 714)	(35.5%)	4 984		(100.0%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 487	378	10.8%			378	10.8%	(3 376)	30.8%	(100.09
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	11 138	(2 336)	(21.0%)			(2 336)	(21.0%)	1 608	20.2%	(100.09
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis	-	L			L	ļ	L		L	ļ

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water						-			-			-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-		-	-	-				-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-		-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	-	-	
Commercial		-	-			-			-	-	-	-		
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group					-	-	-		-	-			-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	10 Days	To	otal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-		-	-	-		-		
Bulk Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
PAYE deductions	-				-			-		
VAT (output less input)	-				-			-		
Pensions / Retirement	-				-			-		
Loan repayments	-				-			-		
Trade Creditors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Auditor-General	-				-			-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total			-				-			-

ntact Details		
sipal Manager	Mr Thabo Ben Mothogoane(Acting)	014 543 2004
cial Manager	Mr Sipho Ngwenya(Acting)	014 543 2004

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MOSES KOTANE (NW375) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter		Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	744 959	221 743	29.8%	262 794	35.3%	484 537	65.0%	184 530	60.1%	42.4%
Property rates	109 634	28 984	26.4%	27 177	24.8%	56 161	51.2%	25 811	58.3%	5.3%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-		-					-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	141 700	19 003	13.4%	30 552	21.6%	49 555	35.0%	26 318	49.2%	16.19
Service charges - sanitation revenue	4 338	531	12.2%	559	12.9%	1 090	25.1%	730	55.8%	(23.4%
Service charges - refuse revenue	35 588	2 641	7.4%	2 641	7.4%	5 282	14.8%	2 069	56.8%	27.69
Service charges - other	-		-	(2 599)	-	(2 599)		-	-	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	9 166	-	9		9 176		-	-	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	9 500	89	.9%	241	2.5%	330	3.5%	1 637	46.5%	(85.3%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 500	3 498	6.8%	14 795	28.7%	18 293	35.5%	12 007	68.1%	23.29
Dividends received	-	711	-	770	-	1 482		-	-	(100.0%
Fines	5 000		-	1 281	25.6%	1 281	25.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Licences and permits	4 000	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	381 723	155 633	40.8%	187 615	49.1%	343 248	89.9%	115 789	71.8%	62.0%
Other own revenue	1 977	1 486	75.2%	(247)	(12.5%)	1 2 3 9	62.7%	170	1.2%	(245.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	853 540	172 204	20.2%	205 253	24.0%	377 457	44.2%	171 648	43.7%	19.6%
Employee related costs	217 074	43 708	20.1%	46 274	21.3%	89 982	41.5%	40 329	41.3%	14.7%
Remuneration of councillors	26 839	4 412	16.4%	4 415	16.4%	8 827	32.9%	5 243	42.8%	(15.8%
Debt impairment	92 453	12 113	13.1%	34 113	36.9%	46 227	50.0%	18 406	50.0%	85.3%
Depreciation and asset impairment	118 854	27 173	22.9%	26 722	22.5%	53 895	45.3%	29 763	50.0%	(10.2%)
Finance charges	6 830		-	2 412	35.3%	2 412	35.3%	2 996	45.3%	(19.5%
Bulk purchases	73 200	13 728	18.8%	26 317	36.0%	40 044	54.7%	17 826	46.3%	47.69
Other Materials	-	199	-	2 634		2 834		14 099	37.4%	(81.3%
Contracted services	24 957	33 264	133.3%	37 747	151.3%	71 011	284.5%	10 291	53.3%	266.8%
Transfers and grants	54 824	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	238 508	37 607	15.8%	24 618	10.3%	62 225	26.1%	32 696	52.8%	(24.7%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(108 581)	49 539		57 542		107 081		12 882		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	19 658	-	19 658	-	-		(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-		-	.	-
Contributed assets		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		126 739		12 882		
Taxation	-				-			-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		126 739		12 882		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		126 739		12 882		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(108 581)	49 539		77 199		126 739		12 882		

•				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	I Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	214 680	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	79 450	37.0%	62 873	40.4%	5.5%
National Government	186 780	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	75 903	40.6%	26 938	23.7%	139.2%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality		-			-	-			-	
Other transfers and grants		-			-	-			-	
Transfers recognised - capital	186 780	11 472	6.1%	64 431	34.5%	75 903	40.6%	26 938	23.7%	139.2%
Borrowing	8 000	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	19 900	1 620	8.1%	1 927	9.7%	3 547	17.8%	35 935	124.9%	(94.6%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	214 680	13 092	6.1%	66 358	30.9%	79 450	37.0%	62 873	40.4%	5.5%
Governance and Administration	5 000	366	7.3%	5 110	102.2%	5 476	109.5%	35 894	1 650.0%	(85.8%)
Executive & Council		-								
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	21	.4%	28	.6%	49	1.0%		105.7%	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	345	-	5 082		5 427	-	35 894	1 881.6%	(85.8%)
Community and Public Safety	36 614	1 254	3.4%	587	1.6%	1 841	5.0%	5 900	42.8%	(90.1%)
Community & Social Services	36 064	1 254	3.5%	-		1 254	3.5%			
Sport And Recreation	550	-		(1)	(.1%)	(1)	(.1%)	-		(100.0%)
Public Safety	-	-	-	587		587	-	5 900		(90.0%)
Housing		-						-		
Health		-		-		-		-		
Economic and Environmental Services	61 129	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	17 782	29.1%	8 326	29.5%	71.9%
Planning and Development		-						-	-	-
Road Transport	61 129	3 472	5.7%	14 310	23.4%	17 782	29.1%	8 326	29.5%	71.9%
Environmental Protection		-						-		-
Trading Services	111 937	8 000	7.1%	46 351	41.4%	54 351	48.6%	12 752	13.7%	
Electricity	14 335	-	-	2 279	15.9%	2 279	15.9%	-	19.1%	
Water	76 202	7 323	9.6%	41 259	54.1%	48 582	63.8%	2 850	3.5%	
Waste Water Management	8 500	677	8.0%	1 581	18.6%	2 258	26.6%	9 613	39.0%	
Waste Management	12 900	-	-	1 232	9.5%	1 232	9.5%	289	-	326.8%
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	781 562	217 653	27.8%	246 024	31.5%	463 677	59.3%	228 000	58.1%	7.9
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	93 766 82 348	15 694 4 328	16.7% 5.3%	9 813 22 411	10.5% 27.2%	25 507 26 739	27.2% 32.5%	11 372 16 672	20.2% 22.3%	(13.7
Other revenue	6 977	452	6.5%	29 176	418.2%	29 628	424.7%	16 500	448.2%	76.
Government - operating	381 723	150 883	39.5%	117 732	30.8%	268 615	70.4%	115 789	75.8%	1.
Government - capital	186 780	45 725	24.5%	61 725	33.0%	107 450	57.5%	66 032	59.7%	(6.5
Interest	29 967	571	1.9%	5 167	17.2%	5 738	19.1%	1 636	10.2%	215
Dividends	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Payments	(577 496)	(207 475)	35.9%	(147 192)	25.5%	(354 667)	61.4%	(93 420)	46.4%	57.
Suppliers and employees	(570 667)	(207 475)	36.4%	(147 192)	25.8%	(354 667)	62.1%	(90 424)	46.4%	62
Finance charges	(6 830)	-	-	-	-	-		(2 996)	45.3%	(100.
Transfers and grants let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	204 065	10 178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	109 010	53.4%	134 580	96.3%	(26.0
let cash noni/(useu) Operating Activities	204 005	10178	5.0%	98 832	48.4%	109 0 10	53.4%	134 580	90.3%	(20.0
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts			-						-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-		-			-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-		-			-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments	(214 680)	(28 996)	13.5%	(55 735)	26.0%	(84 731)	39.5%	(62 873)	40.0%	(11.4
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(214 680)	(28 996) (28 996)	13.5% 13.5%	(55 735)	26.0% 26.0%	(84 731)	39.5% 39.5%	(62 873) (62 873)	40.0%	(11.4
	(214 000)	(28 990)	13.376	(33733)	20.076	(84 731)	37.376	(02 873)	47.076	(11.4
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	8 000	667	8.3%			667	8.3%		-	
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	· · ·	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing	8 000	667	8.3%	-	-	667	8.3%	-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments	(8 497)	(708)	- 8.3%	(1 357)	16.0%	(2 065)	24.3%	(3 045)	42.6%	(55.4
Repayment of borrowing	(8 497) (8 497)	(708)	8.3%	(1 357) (1 357)	16.0%	(2 065)	24.3%	(3 045) (3 045)	42.6%	(55.
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(497)	(41)	8.2%	(1 357)	273.1%	(1 398)	281.4%	(3 045)	42.6%	(55.4
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(11 112)	(18 859)	169.7%	41 740	(375.6%)	22 881	(205.9%)	68 662	1 195.7%	(39.2
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:				41 /40				126 449		(39.2
, , ,	50 000	30 791	61.6%		23.9%	30 791	61.6%		126.4%	-
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	38 888	11 931	30.7%	53 671	138.0%	53 671	138.0%	195 111	210.3%	(72.

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	13 229	4.9%	12 862	4.7%	7 663	2.8%	238 463	87.6%	272 217	42.2%	-		-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-				-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	7 967	5.7%	6 904	4.9%	6 125	4.4%	118 560	85.0%	139 556	21.6%			-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	182	2.9%	190	3.0%	558	8.8%	5 418	85.3%	6 3 4 9	1.0%	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	994	2.4%	991	2.4%	1 011	2.5%	38 097	92.7%	41 092	6.4%	-		-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-				-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	4 979	3.2%	4 966	3.2%	4 620	3.0%	139 657	90.6%	154 223	23.9%			-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-						-		-			-	-
Other	6	-	6		11		31 165	99.9%	31 187	4.8%			-	-
Total By Income Source	27 358	4.2%	25 920	4.0%	19 988	3.1%	571 360	88.6%	644 625	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	6 762	5.8%	6 718	5.8%	6 661	5.7%	96 311	82.7%	116 452	18.1%				
Commercial	8 224	5.8%	7 257	5.1%	2 780	2.0%	123 401	87.1%	141 662	22.0%	-		-	-
Households	12 203	3.2%	11 844	3.1%	10 476	2.7%	348 958	91.0%	383 480	59.5%	-		-	-
Other	169	5.6%	100	3.3%	70	2.3%	2 691	88.8%	3 0 3 0	.5%	-		-	-
Total By Customer Group	27 358	4.2%	25 920	4.0%	19 988	3.1%	571 360	88.6%	644 625	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-			-		-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	943	23.6%	702	17.6%	644	16.1%	1 707	42.7%	3 995	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-	-	-				-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	943	23.6%	702	17.6%	644	16.1%	1 707	42.7%	3 995	100.0%

Municipal Manager	Mr P P Shikwane (acting)	014 555 1307	
Financial Manager	Ms Olga Ndlovu	014 555 1332	

NORTH WEST: BOJANALA PLATINUM (DC37) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	1
		5 . 14								4
	Budget		Quarter		Quarter		o Date		Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	320 143	137 100	42.8%	104 419	32.6%	241 519	75.4%	104 119	73.8%	
Property rates	-	-	-					-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-					-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-					-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-				-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - other		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-		-	-	-	-	· · ·	-	-	-
Interest earned - external investments	1 100	286	26.0%	428	38.9%	714	64.9%	336	74.6%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Dividends received		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Fines	-		-					-	-	
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Agency services	-	-	-	103 921	-	-	-	-	73.8%	
Transfers recognised - operational	318 413	136 718	42.9%		32.6%	240 639	75.6%	103 718		
Other own revenue	630	95	15.1%	70	11.2%	165	26.3%	64	38.8%	9.7%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-			-		-	-	
Operating Expenditure	301 223	71 715	23.8%	48 021	15.9%	119 736	39.7%	71 897	51.3%	(33.2%)
Employee related costs	167 693	39 874	23.8%	26 959	16.1%	66 833	39.9%	38 627	47.6%	(30.2%
Remuneration of councillors	18 172	5 019	27.6%	3 323	18.3%	8 343	45.9%	4 119	46.5%	(19.3%)
Debt impairment	-		-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	6 000		-					-	-	-
Finance charges	-		-					-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-		-	-				-	-	-
Other Materials	3 256	96	3.0%	144	4.4%	240	7.4%	319	61.2%	
Contracted services	17 163	5 088	29.6%	2 704	15.8%	7 792	45.4%	10 935	165.2%	(75.3%
Transfers and grants	17 275	-	-					-	-	-
Other expenditure	71 664	21 637	30.2%	14 891	20.8%	36 529	51.0%	17 896	55.1%	(16.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	18 920	65 385		56 398		121 783		32 222		
Transfers recognised - capital		-		-				1 894		(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital			-					-	-	-
Contributed assets			-					-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	18 920	65 385		56 398		121 783		34 116		
Taxation	-	-				-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	18 920	65 385		56 398		121 783		34 116		
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	18 920	65 385	-	56 398		121 783		34 116	· · · ·	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	10 720	03 383		30 370		121 783		34 110		
	18 920	65 385		56 398		121 783		34 116		· ·
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	10 920	00 385		00 398		121 /83		34 1 10		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	T
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	3 573	-				-		48	32.1%	
National Government	3 573	-	-	-	-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	3 573	-			-	-	-	48	-	(100.0%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	3 573		-		-	-	-	48	32.1%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 258	-			-		-	48	30.2%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	555							48	59.0%	
Budget & Treasury Office	200							-		
Corporate Services	1 503							-	2.9%	
Community and Public Safety	805	-			-		-			
Community & Social Services	200							-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	
Public Safety	405							-		
Housing	-							-		
Health	200							-		
Economic and Environmental Services	510					-	-	-	68.4%	
Planning and Development	120	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-							-		
Environmental Protection	390							-		
Trading Services	-	-		-	-		-			
Electricity	-			-		-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-							-		
Waste Management	-	-		-		-		-	-	-
Other		-		-	-		-		-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	•
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	320 143	137 100	42.8%	104 472	32.6%	241 571	75.5%	106 013	74.3%	(1.5%
•	520 145	137 100		104 472	32.070	241 371		100 013	74.370	(1.570
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges			-				-			
Other revenue	630	95	15.1%	70	11.2%	165	26.3%	64	38.8%	9.7
Government - operating Government - capital	318 413	136 718	42.9%	103 974	32.7%	240 692	75.6%	105 612	74.4%	(1.69
Interest	1 100	286	26.0%	428	38.9%	714	64.9%	336	62.2%	27.1
Dividends Payments	(292 217)	(71 715)	24.5%	(48 021)	16.4%	(119 736)	41.0%	(71 897)	51.8%	(33.2%
Suppliers and employees	(274 692)	(71 715)	24.3 %	(48 021)	17.5%	(119 736)	43.6%	(71 897)	52.4%	(33.29
Finance charges	(250)			((
Transfers and grants	(17 275)						-	-		-
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	27 926	65 385	234.1%	56 451	202.1%	121 835	436.3%	34 116	402.6%	65.55
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		-	-				-	-		
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-			-	-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-			-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Payments	(3 593) (3 593)	-	-	-	-	-		(48)	32.2% 32.2%	(100.0%) (100.0%)
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(3 593)							(48)	32.2%	(100.0%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(3 3 7 3)	-	-			-	-	(40)	JZ.2 /0	(100.07
Receipts										
Short term loans							-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits							-	-		
Payments		-		-	-		-		-	
Repayment of borrowing		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-		-		-	-		
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	24 333	65 385	268.7%	56 451	232.0%	121 835	500.7%	34 068	446.7%	65.75
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 967	5 484	184.8%	70 869	2 388.6%	5 484	184.8%	49 362	848.5%	43.6
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	27 300	70 869	259.6%	127 319	466.4%	127 319	466.4%	83 430	453.4%	52.6

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt Debt		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water			-											
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-			-		-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-		-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-			-	-	-		-	
Other		-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	
otal By Income Source	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State			-											
Commercial	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-				-	
Households	-	-	- 1	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
otal By Customer Group								-						

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Bulk Water			-	-		-				-
PAYE deductions			-				-	-		-
VAT (output less input)			-	-		-				-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Trade Creditors			-				-	-		
Auditor-General		-	-	-		-		-		
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
			•		•					

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Mr Masego Jansen	014 590 4502	
Financial Manager	Ms Masego Jansen	014 590 4501	

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RATLOU (NW381) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Duarter		Quarter	Vear	o Date		Quarter	ł
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1
On anothing Development of Company differen										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	132 434	63 437	47.9%	37 340	28.2%	100 777	76.1%	36 354	81.7%	2.75
Property rates	16 269	16 643	102.3%	-	-	16 643	102.3%	-	140.3%	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-				-		-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-		-	-				-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-				-		-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-	÷ .	÷ .		-		-	-	-
Service charges - other	-		-	-				-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	2 160	444	20.6%	476	22.0%	920	42.6%	402	29.0%	18.3
Interest earned - external investments	3 700	1 180	31.9%	694	18.8%	1 874	50.6%	1 017	145.0%	(31.79
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-		-	-	-			-		-
Dividends received		-		-		-		-	-	
Fines	70	7	10.6%	6	8.0%	13	18.6%	11	314.9%	(50.09
Licences and permits		-		-		-		-	-	-
Agency services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 673	44 998	41.4%	36 076	33.2%	81 075	74.6%	34 834	74.6%	3.65
Other own revenue	1 562	165	10.6%	87	5.6%	253	16.2%	89	625.6%	(2.19
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	125 282	28 009	22.4%	32 899	26.3%	60 908	48.6%	34 498	57.4%	(4.6%
Employee related costs	65 195	12 585	19.3%	16 691	25.6%	29 276	44.9%	16 119	54.0%	3.55
Remuneration of councillors	10 254	2 414	23.5%	2 360	23.0%	4 774	46.6%	2 158	41.5%	9.3
Debt impairment	3 744	-				-			-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	8 600									-
Finance charges	1 078	486	45.1%			486	45.1%			
Bulk purchases										
Other Materials	4 766	1 236	25.9%	3 229	67.7%	4 465	93.7%	2 844	175.7%	13.5
Contracted services	6 196	1 852	29.9%	1 942	31.3%	3 795	61.2%	1 536	47.6%	26.5
Transfers and grants	2 500	875	35.0%	658	26.3%	1 533	61.3%	837	62.4%	(21.49
Other expenditure	22 948	8 561	37.3%	8 019	34.9%	16 579	72.2%	11 003	87.8%	(27.19
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	7 153	35 428		4 441		39 869		1 855		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 859	7 880	26.4%	18 564	62.2%	26 443	88.6%	22 369	92.4%	(17.09
Contributions recognised - capital		-								
Contributed assets		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	37 012	43 308		23 004		66 312		24 224		
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	37 012	43 308		23 004		66 312		24 224		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	37 012	43 308		23 004		66 312		24 224		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	37 012	43 308		23 004		66 312		24 224		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/10
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	34 012	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	20 954	61.6%	15 910	73.7%	
National Government	28 366	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%	12 801	45.1%	13 693	74.6%	(50.8%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-		-		-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	28 366	6 064	21.4%	6 737	23.8%	12 801	45.1%	13 693	72.8%	(50.8%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-		-		-	
Internally generated funds	5 646	906	16.1%	7 246	128.3%	8 152	144.4%	1 683	69.0%	
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	535	-	(100.0%
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	34 012	6 971	20.5%	13 983	41.1%	20 954	61.6%	15 910	73.7%	(12.1%
Governance and Administration	2 320	42	1.8%	2 260	97.4%	2 303	99.3%		13.0%	(100.0%
Executive & Council	1 460	24	1.6%			24	1.6%		38.8%	
Budget & Treasury Office	860	-						-		
Corporate Services		19		2 260		2 279		-		(100.0%
Community and Public Safety	935			-			-			
Community & Social Services	935	-						-		
Sport And Recreation		-						-		
Public Safety		-						-		
Housing		-						-		
Health		-						-		
Economic and Environmental Services	30 757	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	18 651	60.6%	15 910	77.4%	(26.3%
Planning and Development	30 757	6 928	22.5%	11 723	38.1%	18 651	60.6%	15 910	77.4%	(26.39
Road Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Environmental Protection								-		
Trading Services		-			-					
Electricity	-	-		-			-	-	-	-
Water		-					-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-		-			- 1			-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/11
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	159 294	83 571	52.5%	52 756	33.1%	136 327	85.6%	60 310	77.7%	(12.5%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	13 269	10 965	82.6%	392	3.0%	11 357	85.6%	1 809	41.8%	(78.39
Other revenue	3 792	16 998	448.2%	2 393	63.1%	19 391	511.3%	579	67.5%	313.2
Government - operating	108 673	45 334	41.7%	35 959	33.1%	81 293	74.8%	34 834	76.0%	3.2
Government - capital	29 859	9 107	30.5%	13 437	45.0%	22 544	75.5%	22 369	88.4%	(39.99
Interest	3 700	1 167	31.5%	576	15.6%	1 743	47.1%	719	126.3%	(19.99
Dividends	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Payments	(112 937)	(34 922)	30.9%	(30 093)	26.6%	(65 015)	57.6%	(36 408)	66.6%	(17.39
Suppliers and employees	(109 359)	(33 225)	30.4%	(29 208)	26.7%	(62 434)	57.1%	(34 596)	67.4%	(15.6)
Finance charges	(1 078)	(499)	46.3%	(401)	37.2%	(900)	83.5%	(860)	55.3%	(53.4)
Transfers and grants	(2 500)	(1 197)	47.9%	(484)	19.4%	(1 681)	67.2%	(952)	56.5%	(49.15
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	46 356	48 649	104.9%	22 663	48.9%	71 312	153.8%	23 903	98.6%	(5.2%
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					-		-		-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE			-			-			-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors			-			-			-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables			-			-			-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-			-			-	-
Payments	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.5%
Capital assets	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.59
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(34 012)	(9 151)	26.9%	(10 276)	30.2%	(19 428)	57.1%	(15 698)	121.9%	(34.5%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts				-			-			-
Short term loans	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-			-			-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-			-			-	-
Payments	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)	-	(7 078)	82.8%	5.2
Repayment of borrowing	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)		(7 078)	82.8%	5.2
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	(7 442)	-	(7 442)	-	(14 885)	-	(7 078)	82.8%	5.25
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	12 344	32 055	259.7%	4 945	40.1%	37 000	299.7%	1 127	60.5%	338.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	66 474	41 189	62.0%	73 244	110.2%	41 189	62.0%	63 358	239.7%	15.6
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	78 818	73 244	92.9%	78 189	99.2%	78 189	99.2%	64 485	189.6%	21.3
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis	Į						I		1	1

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -I Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-	-	-	-	-		-				-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	(108)	(.5%)				-	22 727	100.5%	22 620	86.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	471	13.3%	-		143	4.0%	2 918	82.6%	3 5 3 2	13.5%	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other		-	-					-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	364	1.4%			143	.5%	25 645	98.1%	26 152	100.0%	-			
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State							7 344	100.0%	7 344	28.1%	-			
Commercial	364	1.9%		-	143	.8%	18 301	97.3%	18 808	71.9%	-	-	-	
Households		-	-	-	-			-				-	-	
Other		-	-	-	-	-					-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	364	1.4%			143	.5%	25 645	98.1%	26 152	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	ıtal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-		-		-		-
Bulk Water	-	-		-		-		-		
PAYE deductions	-			-				-		-
VAT (output less input)	-			-				-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-			-				-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	-			-				-		-
Auditor-General	-	-		-		-		-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
		•	•		•			•	•	

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Ms Patience Lekgetho (ACTING) Ms Pricilla Moruakgomo (ACTING) 018 330 7000 018 330 7000

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: TSWAING (NW382) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Juarter	Second	Quarter	Voort	o Date		Quarter	ł
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd O as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1
Anostine Devenue and Evenue diture										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	179 591	71 733	39.9%	10 880	6.1%	82 613	46.0%	20 447	45.7%	(46.8%
Property rates	14 949	4 950	33.1%	3 296	22.0%	8 246	55.2%	4 881	69.3%	(32.59
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	· .	-	· ·	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	40 742	4 039	9.9%	2 175	5.3%	6 214	15.3%	7 524	31.6%	(71.19
Service charges - water revenue	5 396	1 612	29.9%	447	8.3%	2 059	38.2%	963	39.4%	(53.69
Service charges - sanitation revenue	6 875	58 626	852.7%	1 658	24.1%	60 283	876.8%	2 228	68.6%	(25.69
Service charges - refuse revenue	9 277	2 477	26.7%	1 639	17.7%	4 116	44.4%	2 201	53.5%	(25.69
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	•	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	540		-	-	-			93	29.8%	(100.09
Interest earned - external investments	107	-	-	-		-	-	44	147.4%	(100.09
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	· · ·	-	· ·	-		-
Dividends received	19	-	÷.,	3	14.0%	3	14.0%	-	· ·	(100.09
Fines	90	0	.3%	0		0	.3%	1	53.0%	(96.09
Licences and permits	1 498		-	43	2.9%	43	2.9%	· · ·	-	(100.09
Agency services			-					0		(100.09
Transfers recognised - operational	97 640	-	-	1 500	1.5%	1 500	1.5%	2 343	45.8%	(36.09
Other own revenue	2 457	29	1.2%	119	4.9%	149	6.1%	169	95.3%	(29.59
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	180 812	60 063	33.2%	7 566	4.2%	67 629	37.4%	38 869	37.2%	(80.5%
Employee related costs	77 127	45 648	59.2%	206	.3%	45 854	59.5%	15 472	45.2%	(98.79
Remuneration of councillors	10 063	2 371	23.6%	15	.1%	2 386	23.7%	2 505	47.4%	(99.49
Debt impairment	5 422		-	-				-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	12 618		-	-				-	-	-
Finance charges	-		-	-				-	-	-
Bulk purchases	34 348	8 827	25.7%	4 024	11.7%	12 851	37.4%	13 985	40.9%	(71.29
Other Materials	7 838	11	.1%	66	.8%	77	1.0%	649	18.2%	(89.89
Contracted services	5 064	1 793	35.4%	2 220	43.8%	4 014	79.3%	727	26.5%	205.55
Transfers and grants	-	93	-	160		253		-	-	(100.09
Other expenditure	28 333	1 320	4.7%	875	3.1%	2 195	7.7%	5 532	38.5%	(84.29
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(1 222)	11 670		3 314		14 984		(18 422)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	-	-	-		-	-	6 751	52.1%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-		-		-	-		-	
Contributed assets	-				-			-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	28 508	11 670		3 314		14 984		(11 671)		
Taxation	-	-		-		-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	28 508	11 670		3 314		14 984		(11 671)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-		-	-			
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	28 508	11 670		3 314		14 984		(11 671)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	28 508	11 670		3 314	1	14 984	1	(11 671)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance		10.010				12 212			10 50	(100.00)
	29 730 29 730	12 212 12 212	41.1% 41.1%	-	-	12 212	41.1% 41.1%	7 484 6 843	63.5% 53.2%	
National Government	29 730	12 212	41.1%	-	-	12 212	41.1%	6 843	53.2%	(100.0%)
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants Transfers recognised - capital	29 730	12 212	41.1%	-		12 212	41.1%	6 843	50.9%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	29 730	12 212	41.176	-	-	12 212	41.176	0 843	50.9%	(100.0%)
Internally generated funds								641		(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations								041		(100.070)
				-	-	-		-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	29 730	12 212	41.1%	-	-	12 212	41.1%	7 484	63.5%	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Community and Public Safety		-		-	-	-			106.1%	
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	106.1%	-
Sport And Recreation	-		-	-				-		
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing Health		-	-		-	-		-		
Economic and Environmental Services	29 730	12 212	41.1%			12 212	41.1%	6 843	60.8%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	29 730	12 212	41.170	-		12 212	41.176	0 843	00.876	(100.0%)
Road Transport	29 730	12 212	41.1%			12 212	41.1%	6 843	60.8%	(100.0%
Environmental Protection	27 130	12 2 12	41.120			12 2 12	41.170	0.043	00.07	(100.076
Trading Services								641	76.1%	(100.0%)
Electricity								641	76.1%	
Water	1 .		-	-	- 1				-	
Waste Water Management		-	-		-	-		-		
Waste Management			-	-				-		
Other		- 1		-	- 1	-	-	-	-	

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	190 435	76 459	40.1%	69 178	36.3%	145 637	76.5%	40 602	60.7%	70.4
•										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	8 970 49 385	1 165 8 256	13.0% 16.7%	1 378 7 741	15.4% 15.7%	2 543 15 997	28.3% 32.4%	892 7 401	23.2% 40.4%	54. 4.
Other revenue	4 585	8 195	178.7%	24 896	543.0%	33 090	721.7%	4 290	144.1%	480
Government - operating	97 640	41 143	42.1%	28 801	29.5%	69 944	71.6%	18 330	63.3%	57.
Government - capital	29 730	17 700	59.5%	6 360	21.4%	24 060	80.9%	9 640	79.8%	(34.
Interest	107	-	-	-	-		-	45	363.9%	(100.
Dividends	19	-	-	3	16.0%	3	16.0%	4		(29.
Payments	(156 083)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(106 327)	68.1%	(25 998)	54.6%	76.
Suppliers and employees	(156 083)	(60 402)	38.7%	(45 926)	29.4%	(106 327)	68.1%	(25 964)	54.6%	76
Finance charges		-	-	-	-	-	-	(35)		(100.
Transfers and grants		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	34 352	16 057	46.7%	23 252	67.7%	39 309	114.4%	14 604	92.7%	59.
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-		-	-	-			
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	· · · ·	· · ·	-		-		-			
Payments	(29 730)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(24 574)	82.7%	(7 484)	58.0%	51.
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(29 730) (29 730)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2% 38.2%	(24 574) (24 574)	82.7% 82.7%	(7 484)	58.0% 58.0%	51. 51.
vet Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(29 / 30)	(13 214)	44.4%	(11 360)	38.2%	(24 5/4)	82.7%	(7 484)	58.0%	51.
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.0
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-	-	· · · ·		(
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits Payments		-	-	-	-	-	-	6	-	(100.
Repayment of borrowing					-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities			-		-		-	6		(100.0
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	4 622	2 843	61.5%	11 892	257.3%	14 735	318.8%	7 126	(415.2%)	66.
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		2 043 3 723				3 723		2 656		147
. , ,	(144)		(2 586.0%)	6 566	(4 560.4%)		(2 586.0%)		(17.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	4 478	6 566	146.6%	18 458	412.2%	18 458	412.2%	9 781	(102.3%)	88

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	457	1.1%	551	1.3%	531	1.3%	40 816	96.4%	42 355	14.6%	-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	1 029	2.6%	958	2.4%	899	2.3%	36 302	92.6%	39 188	13.5%			-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 272	2.1%	1 239	2.1%	1 177	2.0%	56 269	93.9%	59 956	20.6%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	793	5.6%	895	6.3%	878	6.2%	11 571	81.8%	14 138	4.9%			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	816	1.3%	915	1.4%	884	1.4%	62 488	96.0%	65 103	22.4%			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-			-		-	-	-			-	
Interest on Arrear Deblor Accounts		-	-	-		-	7 840	100.0%	7 840	2.7%	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	209	.3%	3			-	61 934	99.7%	62 146	21.4%	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	4 576	1.6%	4 560	1.6%	4 368	1.5%	277 219	95.4%	290 724	100.0%			-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	103	5.2%	110	5.5%	107	5.4%	1 666	83.9%	1 986	.7%	-		-	-
Commercial	772	2.8%	633	2.3%	509	1.9%	25 350	93.0%	27 264	9.4%			-	-
Households	3 701	1.4%	3 817	1.5%	3 706	1.4%	249 683	95.7%	260 907	89.7%	-		-	
Other			-		46	8.1%	521	91.9%	567	.2%	-		-	
Total By Customer Group	4 576	1.6%	4 560	1.6%	4 368	1.5%	277 219	95.4%	290 724	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 247	4.9%	3 197	4.9%	3 276	5.0%	55 963	85.2%	65 683	73.5%
Bulk Water	22	100.0%		-		-		-	22	
PAYE deductions	535	14.1%	997	26.2%	906	23.8%	1 366	35.9%	3 803	4.3%
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-		-		-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	1 175	26.4%	1 1 3 9	25.6%	979	22.0%	1 159	26.0%	4 452	5.0%
Loan repayments	-	-		-		-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	6 250	51.2%	2 198	18.0%	1 694	13.9%	2 071	17.0%	12 212	13.7%
Auditor-General	837	46.8%	681	38.0%	227	12.7%	44	2.5%	1 789	2.0%
Other	216	15.7%	356	25.8%	177	12.8%	630	45.7%	1 379	1.5%
Total	12 282	13.7%	8 568	9.6%	7 257	8.1%	61 232	68.5%	89 340	100.0%

Mr D.H Moate Ms Masego Kwenamore

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

053 948 0900 053 948 0900

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAFIKENG (NW383) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	1
	Durdant	First (Duarter		Quarter	Voor	io Date	-	Quarter	ł
	Budget Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd O as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Main Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	And Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2016/17
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	754 130	44 891	6.0%	114 604	15.2%	159 495	21.1%	240 278	72.5%	(52.3%
Property rates	216 981	37 388	17.2%	64 725	29.8%	102 114	47.1%	58 794	64.7%	10.19
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-					5 225	26.2%	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-					-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	119 106	(3 009)	(2.5%)	28 129	23.6%	25 120	21.1%	31 370	71.3%	(10.3%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	39 962	(4 471)	(11.2%)	(43)	(.1%)	(4 514)	(11.3%)	-	(.2%)	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	31 854	6 0 4 5	19.0%	12 881	40.4%	18 927	59.4%	10 671	64.9%	20.79
Service charges - other	5 954	2	-	6	.1%	8	.1%	(1 239)		(100.5%
Rental of facilities and equipment	10 320	994	9.6%	1 000	9.7%	1 994	19.3%	1 218	21.6%	(17.9%
Interest earned - external investments	1 878	0	-	0		1	.1%	16	193.3%	(97.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	65 808	5 404	8.2%	6 065	9.2%	11 469	17.4%	9 161	53.5%	(33.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-					-	-	-
Fines	9 437	180	1.9%	47	.5%	226	2.4%	142	4.4%	(67.2%
Licences and permits	3 694	819	22.2%	164	4.4%	983	26.6%	1	-	23 235.09
Agency services	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	234 345	1 820	.8%	1 300	.6%	3 120	1.3%	124 034	114.4%	(99.0%
Other own revenue	14 790	(283)	(1.9%)	329	2.2%	46	.3%	887	17.9%	(62.8%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	724 771	60 405	8.3%	95 135	13.1%	155 540	21.5%	116 847	33.6%	(18.6%)
Employee related costs	249 345	37 283	15.0%	39 239	15.7%	76 522	30.7%	64 190	60.5%	(38.9%
Remuneration of councillors	22 591	5 686	25.2%	3 810	16.9%	9 496	42.0%	5 715	48.3%	(33.3%
Debt impairment	136 357	-	-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	97 588	1 020	1.0%	729	.7%	1 750	1.8%	-	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	2 507	-	-	530	21.1%	530	21.1%	794	24.0%	(33.3%
Bulk purchases	77 558	-	-	7 122	9.2%	7 122	9.2%	2 699	3.8%	163.89
Other Materials	3 100	2 927	94.4%	21 645	698.2%	24 572	792.6%	1 894	68.8%	1 043.09
Contracted services	44 759	14 437	32.3%	17 575	39.3%	32 013	71.5%	39 830	141.9%	(55.9%
Transfers and grants	-	3	-			3		-	-	-
Other expenditure	90 968	(953)	(1.0%)	4 485	4.9%	3 532	3.9%	1 725	2.1%	159.99
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	29 358	(15 514)		19 469		3 955		123 431		
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	5 635	8.6%	5 685	8.7%	11 319	17.3%	21 503	30.5%	(73.6%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934		
Taxalion	-	-								
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	94 647	(9 879)		25 153		15 274		144 934		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	T
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							арргорнацон		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	140 266	7 845	5.6%	14 957	10.7%	22 802	16.3%	36 474	30.8%	(59.0%)
National Government	62 288	-	-	-	-	-	-	28 596	44.4%	(100.0%
Provincial Government	3 000	-			-		-			
District Municipality		-			-		-			
Other transfers and grants		-			-		-			
Transfers recognised - capital	65 288	-			-		-	28 596	44.4%	(100.0%)
Borrowing	56 640	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Internally generated funds	18 338	7 845	42.8%	14 957	81.6%	22 802	124.3%	7 878	-	89.9%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	140 266	7 845	5.6%	14 957	10.7%	22 802	16.3%	36 474	30.8%	(59.0%)
Governance and Administration		7 040		4 484	-	11 525			-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council				4 484		4 484				(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office							-			
Corporate Services		7 040	-			7 040		-		
Community and Public Safety	65 588	-		3 867	5.9%	3 867	5.9%			(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	53 230			3 867	7.3%	3 867	7.3%			(100.0%
Sport And Recreation	11 358	-		-	-	-		-	-	
Public Safety	1 000		-					-		-
Housing			-					-		-
Health			-					-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	62 678	805	1.3%	4 493	7.2%	5 298	8.5%	30 839	65.7%	(85.4%)
Planning and Development			-		-		-	-		-
Road Transport	62 678	805	1.3%	4 493	7.2%	5 298	8.5%	30 839	65.7%	(85.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Trading Services	12 000	-		-	-	-	- 1	5 635	-	(100.0%)
Electricity	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Water	10 000	-	-		-	-		5 635	-	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Waste Management	2 000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-		2 112	-	2 112	- 1		-	(100.0%)

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	667 142	184 954	27.7%	333 955	50.1%	518 909	77.8%	215 866	66.8%	54.7
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	151 887	19.036	12.5%	63 053	41.5%	82 089	54.0%	47 715	47.4%	32.1
Service charges	137 813	32 652	23.7%	106 103	77.0%	138 755	100.7%	58 309	74.0%	
Other revenue	29 865	22 695	76.0%	2 235	7.5%	24 930	83.5%	914	11.6%	144.0
Government - operating	234 345	1 820	.8%	125 281	53.5%	127 101	54.2%	61 115	70.1%	
Government - capital	65 288	100 152	153.4%	26 872	41.2%	127 024	194.6%	39 217	100.0%	
Interest	47 943	8 600	17.9%	10 411	21.7%	19 011	39.7%	8 597	440.5%	21.1
Dividends										
Payments	(490 827)	(150 490)	30.7%	(136 271)	27.8%	(286 760)	58.4%	(177 088)	51.2%	(23.0
Suppliers and employees	(488 320)	(150 487)	30.8%	(135 741)	27.8%	(286 228)	58.6%	(176 294)	51.4%	(23.0
Finance charges	(2 507)			(530)	21.1%	(530)	21.1%	(794)	24.0%	(33.3
Transfers and grants		(3)	-		-	(3)			-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	176 314	34 464	19.5%	197 685	112.1%	232 149	131.7%	38 778	121.8%	409.8
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current debtors					-				-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	30.8%	(24.8
Capital assets	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	30.8%	(24.8
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(65 288)	3 615	(5.5%)	(27 420)	42.0%	(23 805)	36.5%	(36 474)	31.4%	(24.8
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		(78 751)		28 531	-	(50 220)		238	420.5%	11 875.5
Short term loans		(26 431)		28 523	-	2 092		-	-	(100.0
Borrowing long term/refinancing		(52 398)			-	(52 398)		-	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		79		8	-	87		238	205.3%	(96.6
Payments	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)	-	-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	4.4%	-
Repayment of borrowing	(65 241)	31 018	(47.5%)		-	31 018	(47.5%)	-	4.4%	
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(65 241)	(47 732)	73.2%	28 531	(43.7%)	(19 202)	29.4%	238	(37.2%)	11 875.5
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	45 786	(9 653)	(21.1%)	198 796	434.2%	189 142	413.1%	2 542	579 797.9%	7 719.1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(27 448)	-	-	(9 653)	35.2%		-	127 400	(2.4%)	(107.6
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 338	(9 653)	(52.6%)	189 142	1 031.4%	189 142	1 031.4%	129 942	(159.3%)	45.

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment -B Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	20 267	7.9%	11 877	4.6%	11 892	4.6%	212 752	82.9%	256 788	24.9%	-	-		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	16 824	5.0%	13 951	4.2%	16 178	4.8%	287 445	86.0%	334 397	32.4%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 306	4.3%	2 5 4 2	3.3%	2 2 1 8	2.9%	69 634	89.6%	77 700	7.5%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 884	3.9%	2 388	3.2%	2 067	2.8%	66 996	90.1%	74 336	7.2%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	61	4.7%	50	3.8%	48	3.6%	1 151	87.9%	1 310	.1%	-	-		
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	6 280	2.1%	6 086	2.0%	5 915	2.0%	282 227	93.9%	300 508	29.1%	-	-		
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-		-				-		-		-	-		
Other	(12 083)	102.7%	(921)	7.8%	(39 561)	336.2%	40 796	(346.7%)	(11 768)	(1.1%)	-	-		
Total By Income Source	37 540	3.6%	35 974	3.5%	(1 243)	(.1%)	961 001	93.0%	1 033 272	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	4 133	1.2%	11 486	3.3%	(24 582)	(7.0%)	358 216	102.6%	349 253	33.8%				
Commercial	11 502	8.5%	7 967	5.9%	7 700	5.7%	107 420	79.8%	134 589	13.0%	-	-		
Households	21 904	4.0%	16 521	3.0%	15 639	2.8%	495 366	90.2%	549 430	53.2%	-	-		
Other	-		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Total By Customer Group	37 540	3.6%	35 974	3.5%	(1 243)	(.1%)	961 001	93.0%	1 033 272	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-		-	-		-		-
Bulk Water		-	6 6 1 9	2.8%	8 539	3.6%	224 264	93.7%	239 423	83.3%
PAYE deductions	2 710	100.0%	-		-	-		-	2 710	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-			-				-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-		-	-		-		-
Loan repayments		-	-		-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors	4 885	11.8%	11 760	28.5%	3 873	9.4%	20 751	50.3%	41 269	14.4%
Auditor-General	491	11.9%	2 928	70.8%	499	12.1%	216	5.2%	4 133	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	8 086	2.8%	21 307	7.4%	12 910	4.5%	245 232	85.3%	287 534	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

Mr Thabo Isaac Mokwena	018 389 0212
Mr Tumi Tswaile (Acting)	018 389 0260

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DITSOBOTLA (NW384) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Budget Main appropriation 405 542	First C Actual Expenditure	Quarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	2017/18 Second Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main	Year t Actual Expenditure	o Date Total	Actual	Quarter Total	Q2 of 2016/17
Main appropriation	Actual	1st Q as % of Main	Actual	2nd Q as % of Main	Actual	Total	Actual		O2 of 2016/17
appropriation		Main		Main					
405 542				appropriation		Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
405 542									
405 542									
	98 604	24.3%	112 765	27.8%	211 369	52.1%	129 153	63.6%	(12.7%)
55 000	(1 093)	(2.0%)	13 642	24.8%	12 549	22.8%	10 722	44.4%	27.2%
	-		4		4	-		-	(100.0%
172 000	72 749	42.3%	60 952	35.4%	133 701	77.7%	41 933	50.2%	45.49
38 000	9 828	25.9%	15 240	40.1%	25 068	66.0%	26 007		
10 000		70.5%	8 338	83.4%		153.9%	8 500	140.1%	
13 000	3 582	27.6%	3 416	26.3%		53.8%	3 211	51.7%	
-	-	-				-	-	-	(100.0%
3 500	92	2.6%	122	3.5%	213	6.1%	76	25.3%	
	-	-	-		-	-	-		
4 500	6 0 4 4	134.3%	9 901	220.0%	15 945	354.3%	7 088	301.9%	39.7%
	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
	31	.8%	57	1.4%	88	2.2%			
	-		-		-	-			
2 000	244	12.2%		15.8%		28.0%	424	48.3%	
	-		632		632	-	-	-	(100.0%)
400 220	74 836	18.7%	98 109	24.5%	172 946	43.2%	109 559	49.2%	(10.5%)
167 882	44 944	26.8%		24.9%	86 705	51.6%	40 021		
14 700	2 892	19.7%	2 871	19.5%	5 763	39.2%	2 956	42.4%	
	-	-	196	1.0%	196	1.0%	110		
	-	-	-		-	-	-		
	-	-					-		
19 700	2 853	14.5%	2 692	13.7%	5 545	28.1%	5 137	40.7%	(47.6%
-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
5 322	23 768		14 655		38 423		19 594		
55 133	-	-	-		-	-	8 799	86.9%	(100.0%
-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
60 455	23 768		14 655		38 423		28 393		
		-							
60 455	23 768		14 655		38 423		28 393		
-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
60 455	23 768		14 655		38 423		28 393		1
50 100	20 700						20070		
60.455	23 768	-	14 655		38 423		28 393	-	
	38 000 10 000 3 000 4 500 4 500 2 000 4 500 4 600 2 000 102 042 147 700 2 000 170 40 167 882 147 700 2 000 31 764 18 000 19 700 11 000 19 700 19 700 10 00 19 700 10 00 19 700 10 00 10 00 100000000		172 000 72 740 25 % 38 000 9 628 25 % 10 000 7 605 705 % 13 000 3 582 27 6% 3 500 9 2 2.6% 1 000 - - 4 500 6.044 134.3% 200 0 1% 300 76 52 5% 4 000 31 3%% 10000 2.44 12.2% 10000 2.44 12.2% 2 000 2.44 12.2% 100020 74 636 18.7% 100020 74 636 18.7% 100020 74 636 18.7% 10001 2.44 12.2% 1000 3.24 18.0% 10000 3.24 18.0% 110000 1.263 11.5% 11000 2.653 14.5% 11000 2.653 1.5% 5 2.3 766	· ·	· ·	· ·	. .	· ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< ·< <t< td=""><td>· ·</td></t<>	· ·

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	20 089	36.4%	12 965	86.5%	(52.4%)
National Government	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	20 089	36.4%	12 965	86.5%	(52.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	20 089	36.4%	12 965	86.5%	(52.4%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	55 133	13 914	25.2%	6 175	11.2%	20 089	36.4%	12 965	86.5%	(52.4%)
Governance and Administration		-					-	-		-
Executive & Council	-									
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Corporate Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	-	-			-			-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-						-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-						-	-	-
Housing	-	-						-	-	-
Health	-	-						-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%	14 990	40.4%	12 965	92.0%	(52.4%)
Planning and Development	-	-	-					-	-	-
Road Transport	37 133	8 816	23.7%	6 175	16.6%	14 990	40.4%	12 965	92.0%	(52.4%)
Environmental Protection	-	-						-	-	-
Trading Services	18 000	5 099	28.3%	-	-	5 099	28.3%	-	47.8%	-
Electricity	18 000	5 099	28.3%		-	5 099	28.3%	-	47.8%	-
Water		-	-	-	· ·	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-		-			-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other				-	-	-	-	-		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Juarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	413 025	116 014	28.1%	95 571	23.1%	211 585	51.2%	90 672	55.2%	5.4
•										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	35 750	8 489	23.7%	8 773	24.5%	17 262	48.3%	6 077	40.3%	44.4
Service charges	204 600	39 426	19.3%	43 826	21.4%	83 253	40.7%	39 247	42.1%	11.3
Other revenue	10 000	394	3.9%	530	5.3%	924	9.2%	895	14.3%	(40.8
Government - operating	102 042	43 121	42.3%	30 541	29.9%	73 662	72.2%	30 797	72.7%	8.)
Government - capital	55 133	18 540	33.6%	2 000	3.6%	20 540	37.3%	9 799	113.7%	(79.6
Interest	5 500	6 044	109.9%	9 901	180.0%	15 945	289.9%	3 857	185.0%	156.7
Dividends		-		-		-				-
Payments	(547 956)	(115 479)	21.1%	(72 431)	13.2%	(187 910)	34.3%	(83 495)		(13.3
Suppliers and employees	(536 026)	(114 206)	21.3%	(69 406)	12.9%	(183 612)	34.3%	(81 803)	55.3%	(15.2
Finance charges	(930)	(1 273)	-	(3 025)	-	(4 298)	- 39.1%	-	1 040.3%	78.
Transfers and grants	(11 000) (134 931)	(1 2/3) 535	(.4%)	(3 025)	27.5%	(4 298) 23 675	(17.5%)	(1 691) 7 178	9.2%	222.4
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(134 931)	030	(.476)	23 140	(17.1%)	23 0/5	(17.5%)	/ 1/8	9.2%	222.4
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts			-			-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current debtors										
Decrease in other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments			-							
Payments	(55 033)	-		(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	96.2%	(84.6
Capital assets	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	96.2%	(84.6
Vet Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(55 033)	-	-	(1 856)	3.4%	(1 856)	3.4%	(12 035)	99.1%	(84.6
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	100									
Short term loans	-	-				-				
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-				-				
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	100									
Payments			-			-				
Repayment of borrowing										
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(189 864)	535	(.3%)	21 284	(11.2%)	21 820	(11.5%)	(4 858)	122.9%	(538.2
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2 500	1 176	47.1%	1 712	68.5%	1 176	47.1%	(27 503)		(106.2
Cash/cash equivalents at the year edgin.	(187 364)	1 712	(.9%)	22 996	(12.3%)		(12.3%)	(32 361)		(171.1

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 085	3.7%	6 158	3.8%	3 731	2.3%	146 377	90.2%	162 350	31.3%				-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	13 499	10.1%	51 034	38.1%	5 374	4.0%	64 025	47.8%	133 932	25.8%				-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	5 081	5.6%	3 522	3.9%	2 834	3.1%	78 572	87.3%	90 008	17.4%	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	3 230	5.0%	3 096	4.8%	2 367	3.7%	56 052	86.6%	64 745	12.5%	-			-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 394	3.2%	1 265	2.9%	1 151	2.7%	39 109	91.1%	42 920	8.3%	-			-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	132	1.2%	124	1.1%	120	1.0%	11 078	96.7%	11 454	2.2%	-			-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-			-	-	-	-		-
Other	58	.4%	66	.5%	31	.2%	13 196	98.8%	13 351	2.6%	-	-		-
Total By Income Source	29 479	5.7%	65 265	12.6%	15 607	3.0%	408 410	78.7%	518 761	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 090	4.6%	996	4.2%	1 041	4.4%	20 374	86.7%	23 501	4.5%	-			-
Commercial	15 575	9.1%	51 078	29.8%	5 796	3.4%	98 676	57.7%	171 125	33.0%	-			-
Households	12 813	4.0%	13 191	4.1%	8 770	2.7%	289 360	89.3%	324 134	62.5%	-			-
Other						-		-			-			-
Total By Customer Group	29 479	5.7%	65 265	12.6%	15 607	3.0%	408 410	78.7%	518 761	100.0%	-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	10 604	4.4%	13 364	5.5%	217 023	90.1%	240 991	84.4%
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	10 194	100.0%	10 194	3.6%
PAYE deductions			-	-				-	-	
VAT (output less input)			-	-				-	-	
Pensions / Retirement			-	-				-	-	
Loan repayments			-	-				-	-	
Trade Creditors			-	-				-	-	
Auditor-General			-	-				-	-	
Other	-	-	1 828	5.3%	2 962	8.6%	29 564	86.1%	34 354	12.0%
Total		-	12 432	4.4%	16 326	5.7%	256 781	89.9%	285 539	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager		
Financial Manager	Mr Tsie Tsie	018 633 3800
		•

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: RAMOTSHERE MOILOA (NW385) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part : Operating Revenue and Experionate				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First 0	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
		77.404		70 (00		450 301			E 4 704	
Operating Revenue	317 788	77 126	24.3%	73 600	23.2%	150 726	47.4%	66 284	54.7%	
Property rales	44 069	8 091	18.4%	8 113	18.4%	16 204	36.8%	4 963	36.2%	63.59
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	÷.,	-	· ·	-	· · ·	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	70 958	6 535	9.2%	7 395	10.4%	13 930	19.6%	7 741	28.1%	(4.5%
Service charges - water revenue	15 480	2 096	13.5%	2 490	16.1%	4 586	29.6%	1 953	51.0%	27.59
Service charges - sanitation revenue	7 262	456	6.3%	310 2 803	4.3% 25.4%	766	10.6%	673	34.9%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	11 024	2 051	18.6%		25.4%	4 854	44.0%	2 057	50.6%	36.29
Service charges - other	-			5 457		5 457		6 134	-	(11.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	367 160		-					7	6.9% 18.5%	
Interest earned - external investments	750	-				-		14	18.5%	(100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	/50	-	-			-		A		(100.0%
Dividends received	602	-	-			-			6.7%	-
Fines Licences and permits	11 201	-	-			-	-	105 485	6.7%	
Agency services	11 201							COP	10.7%	(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	142 025	57 624	40.6%	47 032	33.1%	104 656	73.7%	42 046	70.8%	11.9%
Other own revenue	13 891	273	2.0%	47 032	33.170	273	2.0%	42 046	19.3%	(100.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	- 12 091	- 213	2.0%			- 2/3	- 2.076		- 14.3%	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	311 634	55 747	17.9%	86 087	27.6%	141 833	45.5%	49 961	36.5%	72.3%
Employee related costs	120 699	33 205	27.5%	24 509	20.3%	57 714	47.8%	30 421	52.0%	(19.4%
Remuneration of councillors	13 725	2 192	16.0%	2 160	15.7%	4 352	31.7%	1 892	23.6%	14.2%
Debt impairment	22 500		-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	30 000		-					-	-	-
Finance charges	580		-					455	53.6%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	40 800	10 993	26.9%	13 590	33.3%	24 583	60.3%	9 212	43.0%	47.59
Other Materials	12 203	792	6.5%	1 087	8.9%	1 879	15.4%	1 507	40.0%	(27.9%
Contracted services	6 500	712	11.0%	7 111	109.4%	7 823	120.3%	2 198	45.7%	223.69
Transfers and grants	1 091		-					648	5.9%	
Other expenditure	63 537	7 852	12.4%	37 630	59.2%	45 483	71.6%	3 627	50.8%	937.59
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	6 154	21 379		(12 486)		8 893		16 323		
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	-	-	10 180	17.0%	10 180	17.0%	-	-	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-					-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		19 073		16 323		
Taxation		-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		19 073		16 323		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		19 073		16 323		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	66 187	21 379		(2 307)		19 073		16 323		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	I Quarter	T
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	66 187	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	11 537	17.4%	14 553	79.6%	
National Government	60 033	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	11 519	19.2%	14 553	83.7%	(52.6%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	60 033	4 621	7.7%	6 898	11.5%	11 519	19.2%	14 553	83.7%	(52.6%)
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	6 154	18	.3%	-	-	18	.3%	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	66 187	4 639	7.0%	6 898	10.4%	11 537	17.4%	14 553	79.6%	(52.6%)
Governance and Administration	821	18	2.2%			18	2.2%			
Executive & Council	821									-
Budget & Treasury Office	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Corporate Services	-	18	-	-		18	-		-	-
Community and Public Safety	1 462				-				-	-
Community & Social Services	1 212	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Sport And Recreation	250			-		-		-	-	-
Public Safety								-	-	-
Housing	-			-		-		-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	43 294	4 621	10.7%	3 916	9.0%	8 537	19.7%	14 553	81.4%	(73.1%)
Planning and Development	20	4 621	23 102.9%	3 916	19 580.7%	8 537	42 683.6%	14 553	-	(73.1%)
Road Transport	43 274							-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-			-		-		-	-	-
Trading Services	20 610	-		2 982	14.5%	2 982	14.5%		-	(100.0%)
Electricity	18 000	-	-	2 982	16.6%	2 982	16.6%	-	-	(100.0%
Water	2 350	-		-		-		-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Waste Management	260	-	-		-			-	-	-
Other		-		-	-	-	-		- 1	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	•
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	327 332	92 052	28.1%	186 085	56.8%	278 137	85.0%	101 170	68.8%	83.9
•										
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	34 894 81 864	2 878 9 689	8.2% 11.8%	4 818 16 221	13.8% 19.8%	7 696 25 910	22.1% 31.6%	7 361 11 642	96.1% 35.0%	(34.6 39.3
Other revenue	9 074	11 428	125.9%	88 258	972.6%	99 685	1 098.6%	10 614	68.1%	731.5
Government - operating	140 784	59 769	42.5%	45 311	32.2%	105 080	74.6%	42 543	74.5%	6.
Government - capital	60 033	8 236	13.7%	31 468	52.4%	39 704	66.1%	28 980	98.5%	8.
Interest	683	53	7.7%	9	1.3%	62	9.1%	29	5.9%	(68.6
Dividends		-				-		-		
Payments	(203 500)	(80 412)	39.5%	(146 217)	71.9%	(226 629)	111.4%	(70 593)	71.2%	107.1
Suppliers and employees	(202 920)	(78 559)	38.7%	(144 347)	71.1%	(222 906)	109.8%	(69 892)	74.1%	106.
Finance charges	(580)	(1 853)		-	-	(3 722)	-	-	21.3%	
Transfers and grants Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	123 831	(1 853)	9.4%	(1 869) 39 868	32.2%	(3 722)	41.6%	(702) 30 577	62.0%	166.
	123 031	11 040	7.470	37 000	32.270	31 306	41.076	30 377	02.076	30.4
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-		-		
Payments	(66 778)	(5 102)	7.6% 7.6%	(6 898) (6 898)	10.3% 10.3%	(12 001)	18.0% 18.0%	(14 553) (14 553)	84.3% 84.3%	(52.6
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(66 778) (66 778)	(5 102) (5 102)	7.6%	(6 898)	10.3%	(12 001)	18.0%	(14 553)	84.3%	(52.6
Cash Flow from Financing Activities	(00 770)	(5 102)	7.070	(0 0 70)	10.370	(12 001)	10.070	(14 333)	04.376	(52.0
Receipts										
Short term loans							-			
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits				-						
Payments	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%	-	-	(100.0
Repayment of borrowing	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%	-		(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(580)	(591)	101.9%	(536)	92.3%	(1 126)	194.2%		-	(100.0
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	56 474	5 947	10.5%	32 434	57.4%	38 381	68.0%	16 024	48.3%	102.4
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	6 753	1 659	24.6%	7 606	112.6%	1 659	24.6%	13 666	-	(44.3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	63 227	7 606	12.0%	40 041	63.3%	40 041	63.3%	29 690	61.3%	34.

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Council	Bad Debts ito Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	1 636	8.0%	704	3.4%	532	2.6%	17 569	85.9%	20 442	14.1%	-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	5 294	8.0%	2 278	3.4%	1 721	2.6%	56 841	85.9%	66 134	45.7%			-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	2 021	8.0%	870	3.4%	657	2.6%	21 703	85.9%	25 251	17.4%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	289	8.0%	124	3.4%	94	2.6%	3 100	85.9%	3 607	2.5%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	385	8.0%	166	3.4%	125	2.6%	4 134	85.9%	4 810	3.3%	-	-	-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	1 015	4.1%	464	1.9%	134	.5%	22 877	93.4%	24 491	16.9%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	10 641	7.4%	4 606	3.2%	3 264	2.3%	126 225	87.2%	144 735	100.0%			-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	634	2.1%	691	2.3%	301	1.0%	28 427	94.6%	30 053	20.8%	-		-	
Commercial	4 393	31.5%	1 0 1 1	7.2%	494	3.5%	8 060	57.7%	13 957	9.6%			-	
Households	4 976	5.3%	2 245	2.4%	1 838	1.9%	85 707	90.4%	94 767	65.5%			-	
Other	639	10.7%	659	11.1%	631	10.6%	4 030	67.6%	5 959	4.1%			-	-
Total By Customer Group	10 641	7.4%	4 606	3.2%	3 264	2.3%	126 225	87.2%	144 735	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 919	32.7%	3 965	33.0%	3 684	30.7%	429	3.6%	11 998	61.3%
Bulk Water	-	-	-		-					-
PAYE deductions		-						-	-	
VAT (output less input)		-						-	-	
Pensions / Retirement		-						-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Trade Creditors		-						-	-	
Auditor-General	-	-	-		-		704	100.0%	704	3.6%
Other	335	4.9%	1 425	20.7%	784	11.4%	4 329	63.0%	6 874	35.1%
Total	4 255	21.7%	5 391	27.5%	4 468	22.8%	5 462	27.9%	19 576	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager

018 642 1081 018 642 1081

Mr Olebogeng Abel Mr Morake Kith Kgokotli

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NGAKA MODIRI MOLEMA (DC38) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	1
	Budget	Eim+ (Quarter		Quarter	Voor	o Date		Quarter	ł
	Budget Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	622 675	344	.1%		-	344	.1%	111 452	57.1%	(100.0%
Property rates	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-		-		-			-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-		-		-			-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-		-		-			-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	169	-		-	169		322	-	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	214	54	25.0%		-	54	25.0%	53	50.0%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	854	-	(100.0%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Dividends received	-		-		-			-	-	-
Fines	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Agency services	-		-		-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	619 361	-	-	-	-	-		110 208	57.0%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	3 100	122	3.9%	-	-	122	3.9%	15	5.7%	(100.0%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Operating Expenditure	795 216	65 423	8.2%	-	-	65 423	8.2%	108 902	29.5%	(100.0%
Employee related costs	313 591	68 403	21.8%	-	-	68 403	21.8%	81 285	51.5%	(100.0%
Remuneration of councillors	13 671	1 833	13.4%		-	1 833	13.4%	2 106	36.6%	(100.0%
Debt impairment	-		-		-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	323 478		-		-			-	-	-
Finance charges	800		-		-			-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	2 410	-		-	2 410		-	-	-
Other Materials	38 000	199	.5%	-	-	199	.5%	1 345	4.8%	(100.0%
Contracted services	19 050	3 151	16.5%	-	-	3 151	16.5%	1 110	22.7%	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	13 094	-	-	-	-	-	-	356	3.0%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	73 532	(10 573)	(14.4%)	-	-	(10 573)	(14.4%)	22 700	43.2%	(100.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(172 541)	(65 078)		-		(65 078)		2 549		
Transfers recognised - capital	307 575	228 561	74.3%	-		228 561	74.3%	9 688	3.5%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-				
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	135 034	163 483				163 483		12 237		
Taxalion	-	-								
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	135 034	163 483				163 483		12 237		
Attributable to minorities		-		-		-	-	-		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	135 034	163 483				163 483		12 237		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate				-	-		-			
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	135 034	163 483				163 483		12 237		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	I Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	307 730	-		55 872	18.2%	55 872	18.2%	7 888	3.6%	608.3%
National Government	300 230	-	-	55 763	18.6%	55 763	18.6%	7 282	3.3%	665.8%
Provincial Government			-	-			-			
District Municipality			-	-			-			
Other transfers and grants		-	-		-	-			-	
Transfers recognised - capital	300 230	-	-	55 763	18.6%	55 763	18.6%	7 282	3.3%	665.8%
Borrowing	-		-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	7 500		-	109	1.5%	109	1.5%	606	92.1%	(82.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	307 730	-	-	55 872	18.2%	55 872	18.2%	7 888	3.6%	608.3%
Governance and Administration	7 500	-	-	109	1.5%	109	1.5%	606	60.6%	(82.0%)
Executive & Council		-		109		109				(100.0%
Budget & Treasury Office	7 500	-								
Corporate Services	-	-						606	60.6%	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	-		-	-			-	-		
Community & Social Services	-	-								
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	2 535	-	-		-			-	13.2%	
Planning and Development	-	-	-					-	-	-
Road Transport	2 535	-	-					-	13.2%	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-					-	-	-
Trading Services	297 695	- 1	-	55 763	18.7%	55 763	18.7%	7 282	3.4%	665.8%
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Water	198 695	-	-	40 244	20.3%	40 244	20.3%	4 289	4.9%	838.3%
Waste Water Management	99 000	-	-	15 519	15.7%	15 519	15.7%	2 993	2.2%	418.59
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
eceipts	930 250	241 772	26.0%	305 068	32.8%	546 841	58.8%	113 657	39.2%	168.4
•	730 230	241772	20.076	303 000	32.070	340 041	30.070	113 037	37.270	100.
Property rates, penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-	-		-	
Service charges	700	193	27.6%	414	59.1%	607	86.7%	322	335.6%	28
Other revenue	2 614	8 260	316.0%	10 602	405.6%	18 862	721.6%	847	284.1%	1 151
Government - operating	619 361	228 899	37.0%	202 268	32.7%	431 167	69.6%	110 534	57.3%	83
Government - capital	307 575	1 775	.6%	90 370	29.4%	92 145	30.0%	1 100	1.7%	8 115
Interest	-	2 645	-	1 415	-	4 060		854	-	65
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-				
Payments	(630 020)	(134 272)	21.3%	(163 229)	25.9% 25.1%	(297 500)	47.2% 46.9%	(114 754) (113 169)	45.5% 46.7%	42 36
Suppliers and employees	(616 126) (800)	(134 272)	21.8%	(154 847)	25.1%	(289 119)	40.9%		46.7%	
Finance charges		-	-	-	64.0%	(8 382)	64.0%	(1 389)	44.1%	
Transfers and grants let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(13 094) 300 230	107 501	35.8%	(8 382) 141 840	47.2%	(8 382)	83.0%	(196)	4.8%	4 170
et cash nonin(used) operating Activities	300 230	107 301	33.070	141 840	47.270	247 340	63.076	(1 0 7 8)	20.7/6	(13 021.
ash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts					-		-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-		-					
Decrease in non-current debtors	-		-		-					
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 1 3 0)	6.7%	
Capital assets	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 130)	6.7%	2 833
et Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(300 230)	(3 598)	1.2%	(91 814)	30.6%	(95 412)	31.8%	(3 130)	6.7%	2 833.
ash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-									
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing										
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Payments					-		-			
Repayment of borrowing	-		-		-					
et Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-		-		-		-		-	
et Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(0)	103 903	******	50 025	*****	153 928	********	(4 227)	-	(1 283.4
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	-	13 954	-	117 857	-	13 954		66 766	-	76
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(0)	117 857	(1 178 565 400.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	167 882	(1 678 818 190.0%)	62 538		168
	(5)		(,		((

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-		-					-			-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-		-	-				-		-	-	-	-	-
Commercial	-		-					-		-	-	-	-	-
Households	-	-	-	-		-		- 1		-	- 1	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-		-		- 1		-	- 1	-	-	
Total By Customer Group		-		-		-	-	-	-	-	-			
		•	•			•	•			•				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
Bulk Water	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
PAYE deductions	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
VAT (output less input)	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	991	1.5%	-	-	-		65 628	98.5%	66 619	82.9%
Auditor-General	-		-	-	-		-	-		-
Other	3 450	25.2%	(7)	(.1%)	62	.5%	10 200	74.4%	13 705	17.1%
Total	4 440	5.5%	(7)	-	62	.1%	75 828	94.4%	80 324	100.0%

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager Mr J.J. Brander Mr G.M Mofokeng 018 381 9405 018 381 9441

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: NALEDI (NW) (NW392) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part : Operating Revenue and Experioriture				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	t
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	344 542	181 627	52.7%	1 890	.5%	183 517	53.3%	60 516	36.8%	
Property rales	47 231	14 626	31.0%	13 671	28.9%	28 297	59.9%	3 079	21.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	840	-	406	-	1 246	-	-	-	(100.0%
Service charges - electricity revenue	146 653	39 822	27.2%	34 653	23.6%	74 475	50.8%	23 395	35.0%	48.19
Service charges - water revenue	26 582	93 080	350.2%	(71 072)	(267.4%)	22 008	82.8%	4 010	25.3%	(1 872.5%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	19 750	4 175	21.1%	3 963	20.1%	8 1 3 8	41.2%	4 333	46.7%	
Service charges - refuse revenue	18 242	3 620	19.8%	3 794	20.8%	7 414	40.6%	3 970	46.2%	(4.4%
Service charges - other	-	-	÷.,	-	÷.,	-	÷.,	-	· · ·	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 006	385	38.3%	320	31.8%	705	70.1%	174	53.8%	83.79
Interest earned - external investments	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	371	103.6%	83	89.2%	116.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	17 200	4 575	26.6%	5 732	33.3%	10 307	59.9%	5 408	62.8%	6.09
Dividends received			-	-					-	-
Fines	1 097 3 208	192 523	17.5% 16.3%			192 523	17.5% 16.3%	332 522	72.8% 22.7%	(100.0%
Licences and permits	3 208	523		U		523		522	22.7%	(99.9%
Agency services	48 911	18 486	-	9 531	19.5%	28 017		14 672	50.6%	(35.0%
Transfers recognised - operational		18 486	37.8% 19.6%	9 531	19.5%	28 017	57.3% 32.4%	14 6/2	36.0%	
Other own revenue Gains on disposal of PPE	4 303 10 000	268	2.7%	552	12.8%	430	4.3%	5.38	30.0%	2.6%
Galits on disposal of PPE	10 000	200	2.170	102	1.0%	430	4.570	-	-	(100.036)
Operating Expenditure	405 393	73 978	18.2%	75 085	18.5%	149 063	36.8%	100 316	49.1%	(25.2%)
Employee related costs	168 980	40 196	23.8%	36 609	21.7%	76 805	45.5%	47 180	57.1%	
Remuneration of councillors	7 635	1 755	23.0%	1 785	23.4%	3 539	46.4%	1 822	48.9%	(2.1%)
Debt impairment	16 650	-	-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	44 370	-	-					12 343	50.0%	(100.0%
Finance charges	15 772	4 379	27.8%	10 096	64.0%	14 475	91.8%	8 218	920 117.6%	22.89
Bulk purchases	97 973	24 948	25.5%	17 051	17.4%	41 999	42.9%	19 470	46.6%	(12.4%
Other Materials	17 936	119	.7%	191	1.1%	311	1.7%	1 790	7.1%	(89.3%
Contracted services	14 618	670	4.6%	6 814	46.6%	7 484	51.2%	3 140	33.6%	117.09
Transfers and grants	245	20	8.3%		· · ·	20	8.3%	3	.9%	(100.0%
Other expenditure	21 213	1 890	8.9%	2 540	12.0%	4 4 30	20.9%	6 350	50.5%	(60.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(60 851)	107 649		(73 196)		34 453		(39 800)		
Transfers recognised - capital	38 205	3 078	8.1%	13 368	35.0%	16 446	43.0%	8 554	57.5%	56.39
Contributions recognised - capital			-		-		-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	-		-					-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		50 899		(31 246)		
Taxalion	-							-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		50 899		(31 246)		
Attributable to minorities	(== 010)			(2. 527)				(2. 210)		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(22 646)	110 727		(59 827)		50 899		(31 246)	-	
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(22 040)	110/2/		(59.627)		20.944		(31 240)		
	(00 (1/)	110 727		(50.007)		-		(21.24/)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(22 646)	110/2/		(59 827)		50 899		(31 246)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	11 784	31.5%	10 653	42.4%	(41.40
National Government	37 405	5 537 5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	11 784	31.5%	8 844	42.4%	
Provincial Government	37 405	0 037	14.876	0 247	10.7%	11/84				(29.4
		-		-	-		-	-	- 38.3%	(400.0
District Municipality		-		-	-		-	1 722		(100.0
Other transfers and grants	-	5 537	-	6 247	-	11 784	31.5%	-	42.2%	-
Transfers recognised - capital Borrowing	37 405	5 53/	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	11 /84	31.5%	10 566		(40.9
Internally generated funds			-			-		87	-	(100.0
Public contributions and donations						-			-	(100.0
Public contributions and donations		-	-		-	-	-	-		
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	37 405	5 537	14.8%	6 247	16.7%	11 784	31.5%	10 653	42.4%	(41.4
Governance and Administration		-	-		-			1 823	40.8%	(100.0
Executive & Council		-	-	-	-	-	-	45	-	(100.0
Budget & Treasury Office		-	-		-			-	-	
Corporate Services		-	-		-			1 778	39.8%	(100.0
Community and Public Safety	4 155	-	-		-			2 903	29.8%	(100.0
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-	-	-	2 903	63.7%	(100.0
Sport And Recreation	4 155	-	-		-			-	-	
Public Safety		-	-		-			-	-	
Housing		-	-		-			-	-	
Health		-	-		-			-	-	
Economic and Environmental Services	8 000	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	4 330	54.1%	4 671	50.3%	(28.2
Planning and Development	-	-	-		-			-	-	
Road Transport	8 000	975	12.2%	3 355	41.9%	4 330	54.1%	4 671	50.3%	(28.2
Environmental Protection		-	-		-			-		
Trading Services	25 250	4 562	18.1%	2 892	11.5%	7 454	29.5%	1 256	41.6%	130.
Electricity	25 000	4 562	18.2%	2 892	11.6%	7 454	29.8%	822	40.1%	251
Water		-	-	-	· ·	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1
Waste Management	250	-	-	-	-	-	-	434	173.5%	(100.0
Other		-		-	-	-	-			

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	290 932	102 418	35.2%	79 992	27.5%	182 410	62.7%	44 409	30.7%	80.1
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	35 423 158 421	26 595 34 442	75.1% 21.7%	21 852 20 081	61.7% 12.7%	48 446 54 523	136.8% 34.4%	4 567 17 520	23.0% 21.2%	378.5 14.6
Other revenue	9 614	7 165	74.5%	8 294	86.3%	15 458	160.8%	1 155	30.1%	618.2
Government - operating	48 911	21 865	44.7%	9 403	19.2%	31 268	63.9%	14 582	50.5%	(35.5
Government - capital	38 205	12 161	31.8%	20 182	52.8%	32 343	84.7%	6 554	53.9%	207.9
Interest	358	191	53.2%	180	50.4%	371	103.6%	32	1.4%	471.7
Dividends			-		-					-
Payments	(349 373)	(103 627)	29.7%	(66 571)	19.1%	(170 199)	48.7%	(82 253)	48.1%	(19.19
Suppliers and employees	(333 356)	(98 230)	29.5%	(66 571)	20.0%	(164 801)	49.4%	(73 650)	43.6%	(9.6
Finance charges	(15 772)	(5 377)	34.1%	-	-	(5 377)	34.1%	(8 603)	942 765.9%	(100.0
Transfers and grants	(245)	(20)	8.3%	-	-	(20)	8.3%	-	.5%	-
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(58 441)	(1 209)	2.1%	13 420	(23.0%)	12 211	(20.9%)	(37 844)	(143.6%)	(135.55
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts		268	-	162		430		51 192	241.3%	(99.75
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		268	-	162	-	430		-		(100.0
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-		-			51 192	394.0%	(100.0
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(11 784)	31.5%	(10 653)	42.4%	(41.49
Capital assets	(37 405)	(5 537)	14.8%	(6 247)	16.7%	(11 784)	31.5%	(10 653)	42.4%	(41.4
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(37 405)	(5 269)	14.1%	(6 085)	16.3%	(11 354)	30.4%	40 539	(125.9%)	(115.05
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts			-		-	-	-	-		
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-	-		-	-	-	(05.000)	
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(5 835) (5 835)	(1 459) (1 459)	25.0% 25.0%	(1 459) (1 459)	25.0% 25.0%	(2 918) (2 918)	50.0% 50.0%		(25.3%) (25.3%)	(100.0 ⁴ (100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(5 835)	(1 459)	25.0%	(1 459)	25.0%	(2 918)	50.0%		(25.3%)	(100.0
	())	. ,		,						
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(101 681)	(7 937)	7.8%	5 876	(5.8%)	(2 060)	2.0%	2 695	(1 583.4%)	118.0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	25 500	16 752	65.7%	8 816	34.6%	16 752	65.7%	5 246	1 446.2%	68.0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(76 181)	8 8 16	(11.6%)	14 692	(19.3%)	14 692	(19.3%)	7 942	405.8%	85.

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	6 819	7.4%	5 294	5.8%	2 474	2.7%	77 161	84.1%	91 748	26.5%	-		-	-
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	34 406	43.4%	3 794	4.8%	2 057	2.6%	38 994	49.2%	79 250	22.9%	-		-	-
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 855	3.6%	1 809	3.5%	3 763	7.2%	44 505	85.7%	51 932	15.0%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	1 510	4.5%	1 264	3.8%	1 0 3 3	3.1%	29 430	88.5%	33 237	9.6%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	1 337	3.9%	1 094	3.2%	890	2.6%	31 286	90.4%	34 606	10.0%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-				-			-	-	-		-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	90	.1%	154	.2%	74 832	99.7%	75 076	21.6%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	(28 405)	149.2%	108	(.6%)	104	(.5%)	9 161	(48.1%)	(19 032)	(5.5%)	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	17 522	5.1%	13 453	3.9%	10 474	3.0%	305 368	88.0%	346 817	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	(16 386)	(1 927.6%)	685	80.6%	628	73.9%	15 922	1 873.1%	850	.2%	-			
Commercial	7 979	9.3%	2 792	3.3%	1 549	1.8%	73 273	85.6%	85 594	24.7%	-		-	-
Households	7 169	3.6%	8 275	4.2%	5 246	2.6%	178 592	89.6%	199 283	57.5%	-		-	-
Other	18 759	30.7%	1 700	2.8%	3 050	5.0%	37 580	61.5%	61 090	17.6%	-		-	
Total By Customer Group	17 522	5.1%	13 453	3.9%	10 474	3.0%	305 368	88.0%	346 817	100.0%	-	-		

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	9 268	3.4%	8 554	3.2%	12 191	4.5%	238 762	88.8%	268 775	67.3%
Bulk Water	-	-		-			34 205	100.0%	34 205	8.6%
PAYE deductions	-	-		-				-	-	
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-				-	-	
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-				-	-	
Loan repayments	-	-		-				-	-	
Trade Creditors		-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Auditor-General	-	-		-	98	3.2%	2 928	96.8%	3 025	.8%
Other	477	.5%	707	.8%	1 076	1.2%	90 934	97.6%	93 194	23.3%
Total	9 745	2.4%	9 261	2.3%	13 364	3.3%	366 829	91.9%	399 199	100.0%

Contact Details			
Municipal Manager	Mr TM Bloom	053 928 2202	
Financial Manager	Mr David Thornhill	053 928 2209	
	•		

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAMUSA (NW393) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part . Operating Revenue and Experiordure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	t
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	133 132	32 817	24.6%	18 833	14.1%	51 650	38.8%	37 967	53.5%	(50.4%)
Property rales	12 811	742	24.078	2 064	14.1%	2 806	21.9%	9 961	132.2%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	12 011	742	5.070	2 004	10.176	2 000	21.770	7 701	132.270	(77.376
Service charges - electricity revenue	29 369	4 193	14.3%	7 380	25.1%	11 573	39.4%	3 631	31.4%	103.39
Service charges - water revenue	5 972	1 358	22.7%	1 229	20.6%	2 587	43.3%	1 645	60.7%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	5 385	1 920	35.7%	2 329	43.2%	4 249	78.9%	1 604	58.9%	45.19
Service charges - refuse revenue	5 854	624	10.7%	1 560	26.6%	2 184	37.3%	1 790	55.7%	(12.9%
Service charges - other										(
Rental of facilities and equipment	753	4	.6%	96	12.7%	100	13.3%		11.6%	(100.0%
Interest earned - external investments	5			2 274	45 474.1%	2 274	45 474.1%	25	1 158.7%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	16 228			-	-	-		1 127	6.8%	(100.0%
Dividends received										-
Fines	373	506	135.7%	1 332	357.2%	1 838	493.0%	27	5.5%	4 843.49
Licences and permits	2 605	79	3.0%	169	6.5%	249	9.5%	680	34.1%	(75.1%
Agency services	100							-		
Transfers recognised - operational	52 242	22 450	43.0%			22 450	43.0%	15 212	58.5%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	1 435	940	65.5%	400	27.9%	1 340	93.4%	2 264	436.2%	(82.3%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	181 432	12 077	6.7%	4 338	2.4%	16 415	9.0%	23 480	29.9%	(81.5%)
Employee related costs	50 965	6 4 4 4	12.6%			6 4 4 4	12.6%	12 671	54.3%	(100.0%
Remuneration of councillors	5 875	469	8.0%	486	8.3%	955	16.3%	1 370	49.9%	(64.5%
Debt impairment	21 500		-		-			3 198	10.0%	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	26 816		-		-			-	-	-
Finance charges	2 000	507	25.3%		-	507	25.3%	29	173.5%	(100.0%
Bulk purchases	27 472	1	-	-	-	1		-	32.2%	-
Other Materials	6 875	1 254	18.2%	-	-	1 254	18.2%	771	16.3%	(100.0%
Contracted services	28 713	2 334	8.1%	-		2 334	8.1%	32	7.6%	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-		-		· · ·	-	-	
Other expenditure	11 216	1 067	9.5%	3 852	34.3%	4 920	43.9%	5 408	112.6%	(28.8%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-			-		-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(48 300)	20 740		14 495		35 235		14 487		
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	7 575	47.7%	-	-	7 575	47.7%	912	11.1%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Contributed assets	26 642	-		-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(5 761)	28 315		14 495		42 810		15 399		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(5 761)	28 315		14 495		42 810		15 399		
Attributable to minorities	-	-		-				-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(5 761)	28 315		14 495		42 810		15 399		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-		-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(5 761)	28 315		14 495		42 810		15 399		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	15 897	1 347	8.5%	6 013	37.8%	7 360	46.3%	912	58.8%	559.5
National Government	15 897	1 347	8.5%	6 013	37.8%	7 360	46.3%	912	18.4%	559.5
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	165.0%	-
District Municipality		-		-	-		-		-	-
Other transfers and grants		-		-	-		-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	15 897	1 347	8.5%	6 013	37.8%	7 360	46.3%	912	56.7%	559.55
Borrowing		-		-	-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds		-		-	-		-		-	-
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	15 897	1 347	8.5%	6 013	37.8%	7 360	46.3%	912	58.8%	559.5
Governance and Administration		38			-	38	-			
Executive & Council										
Budget & Treasury Office			-					-		
Corporate Services		38	-			38		-		-
Community and Public Safety	2 612	-			-		-	48	35.4%	(100.09
Community & Social Services	2 612		-					48	35.4%	(100.05
Sport And Recreation		-		-	-				-	
Public Safety			-					-		-
Housing			-					-		-
Health			-					-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	11 985	1 309	10.9%	6 013	50.2%	7 322	61.1%	863	60.8%	596.49
Planning and Development	-	1 309	-	6 013	-	7 322	-	-		(100.05
Road Transport	11 985	-		-	-			863	60.8%	(100.09
Environmental Protection			-					-		
Trading Services	1 300			-	-		- 1		-	-
Electricity	1 300	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Water		-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-			-
Other				-	-		- 1		-	

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	122 649	68 556	55.9%	43 034	35.1%	111 590	91.0%	34 128	61.8%	26.1%
•	8 176	2 229	27.3%	2 567	31.4%	4 796	58.7%	1 812	59.6%	41.79
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	38 375	6 838	27.3%	2 567 9 369	24.4%	4 796	42.2%	8 151	55.6%	41.75
Other revenue	5 083	25 376	499.3%	14 682	288.9%	40 058	788.1%	4 391	143.3%	234.49
Government - operating	52 242	26 450	50.6%	16 394	31.4%	42 844	82.0%	19 747	67.0%	(17.0%
Government - capital	15 897	7 575	47.7%		-	7 575	47.7%	-	31.0%	-
Interest	2 877	89	3.1%	22	.8%	111	3.9%	27	1 522.2%	(18.5%
Dividends										
Payments	(107 764)	(67 464)	62.6%	(36 803)	34.2%	(104 267)	96.8%	(34 478)	62.8%	6.79 11.85
Suppliers and employees	(106 564)	(67 464)	63.3%	(36 803)	34.5%	(104 267)	97.8%	(32 919)	61.1% 159.6%	(100.09
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(1 200)		-	-	-		-	(1 559)	109.6%	(100.03
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	14 885	1 092	7.3%	6 231	41.9%	7 323	49.2%	(350)	56.6%	(1 880.3%
	14 005	1072	1.570	0251	41.770	7 323	47.270	(550)	30.076	(1000.37
ash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Payments	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2% 8.2%	(6 012)	37.8% 37.8%	(7 321)	46.1% 46.1%	(1 223)	57.1% 57.1%	391.55 391.5
Capital assets let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(15 897)	(1 309)	8.2%	(6 012) (6 012)	37.8%	(7 321)	46.1%	(1 223)	57.1%	391.53
	(13 077)	(1307)	0.270	(0012)	37.070	(7 321)	40.176	(1223)	57.176	371.37
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-			-		-			
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-		-	-			-			-
Payments	-									-
Repayment of borrowing			-		-					
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
et Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(1 012)	(216)	21.4%	219	(21.6%)	2	(.2%)	(1 573)	76.1%	(113.9%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:		706	-	489		706		2 039	69.6%	(76.09
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(1 012)	489	(48.4%)	708	(70.0%)	708	(70.0%)	466	65.2%	-

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ots Written Off to otors	Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	533	2.0%	419	1.6%	328	1.2%	25 371	95.2%	26 651	13.1%	-	-	-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	2 392	20.1%	885	7.4%	509	4.3%	8 129	68.2%	11 915	5.9%	-	-	-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	610	4.2%	395	2.7%	219	1.5%	13 222	91.5%	14 446	7.1%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	835	2.4%	782	2.2%	724	2.1%	32 885	93.4%	35 226	17.3%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	552	2.1%	519	2.0%	491	1.9%	24 477	94.0%	26 038	12.8%		-	-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-				-			-		-		-	-	
Interest on Arrear Deblor Accounts	1 142	1.6%	1 124	1.6%	-	-	69 566	96.8%	71 831	35.4%	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-	
Other	551	3.2%	363	2.1%	247	1.4%	15 915	93.2%	17 076	8.4%	-	-	-	-
Total By Income Source	6 615	3.3%	4 486	2.2%	2 518	1.2%	189 565	93.3%	203 184	100.0%	-	-	-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	183	20.9%	360	41.1%	125	14.3%	208	23.7%	875	.4%	-	-	-	-
Commercial	1 205	25.3%	411	8.6%	184	3.9%	2 955	62.2%	4 755	2.3%		-	-	-
Households	7 990	4.2%	6 827	3.6%	3 217	1.7%	170 803	90.5%	188 836	92.9%	-	-	-	
Other	(2 764)	(31.7%)		(35.7%)	(1 007)	(11.5%)	15 599	178.9%	8 717	4.3%	-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group	6 615	3.3%	4 486	2.2%	2 518	1.2%	189 565	93.3%	203 184	100.0%	-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 959	5.3%	3 552	6.3%	3 207	5.7%	46 233	82.6%	55 952	67.9%
Bulk Water		-		-		-		-	-	
PAYE deductions	782	100.0%	-			-		-	782	.9%
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Pensions / Retirement	701	100.0%		-		-		-	701	.9%
Loan repayments		-		-		-		-	-	
Trade Creditors	127	.5%	3 739	15.7%	1 579	6.6%	18 389	77.2%	23 834	28.9%
Auditor-General	8	.8%	151	13.5%	782	69.8%	179	16.0%	1 121	1.4%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	4 579	5.6%	7 442	9.0%	5 569	6.8%	64 801	78.7%	82 390	100.0%

Municipal Manager	Mr Isaac Makaota	053 963 1331	
Financial Manager	Mr Itumeleng Lekawa	053 927 1331	

NORTH WEST: GREATER TAUNG (NW394) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter		Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	234 097	125 557	53.6%	63 677	27.2%	189 234	80.8%	59 593	75.5%	6.9%
Property rates	31 500	41 614	132.1%	(57)	(.2%)	41 556	131.9%	(1)	148.5%	5 867.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	1 582		1 582		1 063	30.4%	48.89
Service charges - electricity revenue	4 018	680	16.9%	725	18.0%	1 405	35.0%	640	41.3%	13.29
Service charges - water revenue	795	234	29.5%	196	24.7%	430	54.1%	142	40.8%	37.99
Service charges - sanitation revenue	1 927	481	25.0%	485	25.2%	966	50.1%	466	45.8%	4.19
Service charges - refuse revenue	3 099	736	23.8%	729	23.5%	1 465	47.3%	687	45.1%	6.19
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	596	133	22.4%	138	23.1%	271	45.5%	133	45.4%	3.9%
Interest earned - external investments	7 000	487	7.0%	4 615	65.9%	5 102	72.9%	279	12.6%	1 554.1%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	5 641	549	9.7%	565	10.0%	1 115	19.8%	506	55.6%	11.8%
Dividends received	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Fines	295	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Licences and permits	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Agency services	-	-	-	-				-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	177 062	79 868	45.1%	53 135	30.0%	133 003	75.1%	55 426	74.0%	(4.1%)
Other own revenue	2 165	269	12.4%	1 317	60.9%	1 586	73.3%	253	24.8%	419.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	506	-	247		753		-	-	(100.0%)
Operating Expenditure	247 812	44 492	18.0%	42 423	17.1%	86 915	35.1%	37 420	42.1%	13.4%
Employee related costs	87 461	17 492	20.0%	17 811	20.4%	35 303	40.4%	17 125	42.9%	4.0%
Remuneration of councillors	19 392	4 4 4 9	22.9%	4 225	21.8%	8 675	44.7%	3 855	40.2%	
Debt impairment	8 000	-	-	870	10.9%	870	10.9%	-	-	(100.0%
Depreciation and asset impairment	27 452	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Finance charges	815	5	.6%	5	.6%	10	1.2%	1	.6%	488.3%
Bulk purchases	3 817	1 099	28.8%	449	11.8%	1 548	40.6%	540	33.4%	
Other Materials	19 050	2 029	10.7%	4 029	21.1%	6 058	31.8%	2 180	37.5%	84.89
Contracted services	20 568	9 0 7 7	44.1%	5 140	25.0%	14 218	69.1%	4 691	64.7%	9.69
Transfers and grants	13 075	2 957	22.6%	2 393	18.3%	5 350	40.9%	2 805	50.3%	(14.7%
Other expenditure	48 182	7 383	15.3%	7 502	15.6%	14 885	30.9%	6 223	38.9%	20.6%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(13 715)	81 065		21 253		102 319		22 173		
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	10 598	17.2%	8 764	14.2%	19 362	31.4%	17 951	70.7%	(51.2%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	-		-			-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	47 956	91 663		30 017		121 681		40 124		
Taxation	-	-						-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	47 956	91 663		30 017		121 681		40 124		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	47 956	91 663		30 017		121 681		40 124		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	47 956	91 663		30 017		121 681		40 124		

· · ·				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	T
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	74 287	16 883	22.7%	12 127	16.3%	29 010	39.1%	9 108	44.6%	33.2%
National Government	60 971	14 888	24.4%	12 735	20.9%	27 622	45.3%	6 095	52.9%	108.99
Provincial Government	700	-	-	-	-		-	20	3.3%	(100.0%
District Municipality		-			-			-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-			-				-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	61 671	14 888	24.1%	12 735	20.6%	27 622	44.8%	6 115	52.2%	108.3%
Borrowing		-		-	-		-		-	-
Internally generated funds	12 616	1 995	15.8%	(608)	(4.8%)	1 387	11.0%	2 993	27.6%	(120.3%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	74 287	16 883	22.7%	12 127	16.3%	29 010	39.1%	9 108	44.6%	33.2%
Governance and Administration	3 361	198	5.9%	(7)	(.2%)	191	5.7%	562	13.0%	(101.3%)
Executive & Council	165	184	111.6%	(50)	(30.5%)	134	81.0%	512	11.1%	(109.8%
Budget & Treasury Office	3 196	7	.2%	21	.7%	28	.9%	49	28.6%	(57.1%
Corporate Services		7		22		30		2	5.1%	1 243.1%
Community and Public Safety	38 248	496	1.3%	198	.5%	694	1.8%	288	21.1%	(31.3%)
Community & Social Services	37 128	43	.1%	198	.5%	241	.6%	288	18.7%	(31.3%
Sport And Recreation	1 120	453	40.5%	-	-	453	40.5%	-	37.5%	-
Public Safety	-	-		-	-		-	-		-
Housing		-	-		-	-		-		-
Health		-	-		-	-		-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	23 636	15 845	67.0%	11 936	50.5%	27 781	117.5%	6 919	75.3%	72.5%
Planning and Development	51	-	-		-	-		-	2.2%	-
Road Transport	23 585	15 845	67.2%	11 936	50.6%	27 781	117.8%	6 9 1 9	75.5%	72.5%
Environmental Protection		-	-		-	-		-		-
Trading Services	9 042	344	3.8%	-	-	344	3.8%	1 338	18.6%	(100.0%)
Electricity	6 642	-	-		-	-		8	2.1%	(100.0%
Water	-	8	-		-	8		229	9.9%	(100.0%
Waste Water Management	2 400	337	14.0%	-	-	337	14.0%	521	27.0%	(100.0%
Waste Management		-	-	-		-	-	580	273.0%	(100.0%
Other		-		-	-		-		-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities	000 50/	400 544	40.70/	05.4.44	00.40/	007 (50	74.00/	00 707	00 50/	<i>(</i> 7 <i>a</i>
Receipts	280 506	122 511	43.7%	85 141	30.4%	207 652	74.0%	89 707	80.5%	(5.1
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	22 050	18 410	83.5%	7 977	36.2%	26 387	119.7%	1 448	134.3%	451
Service charges	6 751	1 6 3 6	24.2%	1 569	23.2%	3 205	47.5%	1 599	53.6%	(1.
Other revenue	5 972	7 801	130.6%	3 590	60.1%	11 391	190.7%	10 244	466.1%	(65.
Government - operating	177 062	74 274	41.9%	52 743	29.8%	127 017	71.7%	56 046	74.1%	(5.
Government - capital	61 671	19 721	32.0%	19 022	30.8%	38 743	62.8%	18 551	72.1%	2
Interest	7 000	668	9.5%	240	3.4%	909	13.0%	1 819	70.0%	(86.
Dividends			-		-					
Payments	(202 653)	(48 972)	24.2%	(49 561)	24.5%	(98 533)	48.6%	(42 431)	56.0%	16
Suppliers and employees	(188 762)	(46 010)	24.4%	(47 163)	25.0%	(93 173)	49.4%	(42 430)	59.4%	11
Finance charges	(815)	(5)	.6%	(5)	.6%	(10)	1.2%	(1)	9.8%	259
Transfers and grants	(13 075)	(2 957)	22.6%	(2 393)	18.3%	(5 350)	40.9%	-		(100.
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	77 854	73 539	94.5%	35 580	45.7%	109 119	140.2%	47 277	129.7%	(24.
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current deblors										
Decrease in other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33.
Capital assets	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(74 337)	(16 883)	22.7%	(12 127)	16.3%	(29 010)	39.0%	(9 110)	38.7%	33.
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts										
Short term loans										
Borrowing long term/refinancing				-	-		-			
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits										
Payments	(1 600)									
Repayment of borrowing	(1 600)									
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(1 600)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	1 917	56 656	2 955.6%	23 453	1 223.5%	80 109	4 179.1%	38 167	450.9%	(38.6
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	139 264	161 945	116.3%	218 601	157.0%	161 945	116.3%	158 750	593.6%	37
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin. Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:				242 054						
	141 181	218 601	154.8%	242 054	171.4%	242 054	171.4%	196 917	525.4%	22

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - E Council	Bad Debts ito I Policy
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	115	4.7%	80	3.3%	74	3.0%	2 166	89.0%	2 435	3.0%	-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	194	12.8%	187	12.4%	114	7.5%	1 020	67.3%	1 5 1 4	1.8%				
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	1 241	2.3%	983	1.9%	970	1.8%	49 893	94.0%	53 087	64.6%	-	-		
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	204	2.8%	197	2.7%	169	2.3%	6 817	92.3%	7 386	9.0%	-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	310	3.2%	287	2.9%	257	2.6%	8 940	91.3%	9 794	11.9%				-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors			-			-		-		-				-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure		-	-	-		-		-		-	-	-		-
Other	1 230	15.4%	1 723	21.5%	306	3.8%	4 738	59.2%	7 997	9.7%	-	-	-	÷
Total By Income Source	3 294	4.0%	3 457	4.2%	1 889	2.3%	73 574	89.5%	82 215	100.0%			-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	800	2.1%	851	2.2%	762	2.0%	35 830	93.7%	38 244	46.5%	-			
Commercial	654	6.0%	331	3.0%	224	2.1%	9 666	88.9%	10 875	13.2%				
Households	1 839	5.6%	2 275	6.9%	903	2.7%	28 076	84.8%	33 094	40.3%				
Other	0	6.9%	0	6.9%	0	6.8%	1	79.5%	2	-	-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group	3 294	4.0%	3 457	4.2%	1 889	2.3%	73 574	89.5%	82 215	100.0%	-	-	-	-

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Bulk Water		-				-				-
PAYE deductions		-				-		-		-
VAT (output less input)		-				-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-				-				-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Trade Creditors		-				-		-		-
Auditor-General		-				-		-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total		-		-	-	-		-	-	
Contact Details		•		•	•	•		•	•	

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Katlego Gabanakgosi	053 994 9405
Financial Manager	Mr Martin Phillip Vermaak	053 994 9402

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: LEKWA-TEEMANE (NW396) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Budget Main ppropriation 240 281 22 900	First C Actual Expenditure 68 237	tuarter 1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Second Actual Expenditure	Quarter 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Year te Actual Expenditure	o Date Total Expenditure as % of main	Second Actual Expenditure	Quarter Total Expenditure as	Q2 of 2016/17
Main opropriation 240 281 22 900	Expenditure	Main		Main		Expenditure as			
240 281 22 900	•		Expenditure		Expenditure		Expenditure	Expenditure as	to O2 of 2017/18
22 900	68 237					appropriation		% of main appropriation	
22 900	68 237			-				11 1	
22 900	68 237								
		28.4%	65 008	27.1%	133 245	55.5%	96 171	64.7%	(32.4%)
-	14 133	61.7%	4 871	21.3%	19 004	83.0%	2 659	53.4%	83.2%
	-		-						
64 778	19 189	29.6%	19 079	29.5%	38 269	59.1%	16 906	48.8%	12.9%
37 477	1 518	4.0%	12 048	32.1%	13 565	36.2%	46 544	179.3%	
9 889	2 548	25.8%	3 578	36.2%	6 126	62.0%	4 979	49.9%	
16 378	1 820	11.1%	2 738	16.7%	4 558	27.8%	3 482	51.3%	(21.4%
	-		-				-		-
712	106	14.9%	157	22.1%	263	36.9%	155	48.9%	
	-	-					-	-	(100.0%)
19 405	8 429	43.4%	8 669	44.7%	17 098	88.1%	7 312	51.6%	18.6%
	-		-				-		-
			209	1.1%					
2 224		22.6%	-			22.6%	1		
-		-					-		(100.0%)
422	172	40.7%	193	45.6%	364	86.3%	544	12.7%	
-	-		-				-		
283 707	31 326	11.0%	41 210	14.5%	72 536	25.6%	58 957	31.1%	(30.1%)
59 781	4 139	6.9%	18 313	30.6%	22 452	37.6%	12 098	43.4%	
5 014	629	12.5%				31.6%	1 214	48.4%	
	6		479	.8%	485	.8%	-		(100.0%)
	-		-				-		-
	-		1		1		-		(100.0%
15 381	1 146	7.4%	2 856	18.6%	4 002	26.0%	1 502	18.8%	90.2%
-	-	-	-	•		•	-	· ·	-
15 186	1 641	10.8%	1 699	11.2%	3 340	22.0%	12 486	45.0%	
-	-		-				-	-	-
(43 426)	36 911		23 798		60 709		37 213		
23 228	12 954	55.8%	7 919	34.1%	20 873	89.9%	6 000	56.3%	32.0%
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
(20 197)	49 865		31 717		81 582		43 213		
(20 197)	49 865		31 717		81 582		43 213		
	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
(20 197)	49 865		31 717		81 582		43 213		
(2017)	., 505		0.717		01.002		10 2 10		
(20 107)	49 845		31 717		81 592		43 212		-
			. . . 712 106 14.9% 29 . 14.9% 19 405 4.29 18 196 (200) (11%) 224 503 22.4% 47 502 12.8% 42 172 40.7% 503 33.326 11.0% 59 13 326 12.5% 61 6.29 6 - 59 71 43326 11.0% 59 11 1336 11.0% 59 12 13.36 10.3% 59 13 1306 6.5% 62 96 - - 501 6.27 10.34 6.3% 15 10.44 6.3% - 15 10.44 7.4% - 15 11.04 7.4% - 43 205 36.911 - 23 22 712 106 1.476 157 79 19 405 8 429 43.46 8 669 18 196 224 41 872 41 872 .<	· ·	· ·	. .	· ·	· ·

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	14 227	56.6%	8 276	40.3%	
National Government	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	14 227	60.6%	8 276	45.3%	41.4
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	23 468	2 526	10.8%	11 701	49.9%	14 227	60.6%	8 276	45.3%	41.49
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 658	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	25 126	2 526	10.1%	11 701	46.6%	14 227	56.6%	8 276	40.3%	41.49
Governance and Administration	580			6	1.0%	6	1.0%	53	17.8%	(89.7%
Executive & Council										
Budget & Treasury Office	580	-		6	1.0%	6	1.0%	53	17.8%	(89.79
Corporate Services			-					-		
Community and Public Safety	4 556	-			-		-			-
Community & Social Services	3 655		-					-		-
Sport And Recreation	902	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Public Safety		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Housing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Health		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	9 481	96.4%	3 591	45.8%	101.59
Planning and Development		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	9 832	2 244	22.8%	7 236	73.6%	9 481	96.4%	3 591	45.8%	101.5
Environmental Protection	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1
Trading Services	10 158	282	2.8%	4 459	43.9%	4 741	46.7%	4 632	70.7%	(3.7%
Electricity	9 998	282	2.8%	4 459	44.6%	4 741	47.4%	4 632	70.7%	(3.79
Water	160	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other		-	-		-		-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	189 012	57 633	30.5%	46 440	24.6%	104 074	55.1%	39 221	45.7%	18.4%
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	14 656	3 201	21.8%	4 058	27.7%	7 260	49.5%	1 946	56.2%	108.69
Service charges	82 254	20 672	21.0%	20 439	24.8%	41 112	49.3%	16 766	44.3%	21.99
Other revenue	8 554	939	11.0%	1 221	14.3%	2 160	25.3%	837	12.7%	46.03
Government - operating	47 123	19 866	42.2%	12 799	27.2%	32 666	69.3%	13 537	75.2%	(5.4%
Government - capital	23 977	12 954	54.0%	7 919	33.0%	20 873	87.1%	6 000	56.3%	32.09
Interest	12 448	-	-	3	-	3	-	136	2.7%	(97.8%
Dividends		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Payments	(210 716)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(74 494)	35.4%	(48 041)	41.9%	(39.3%
Suppliers and employees	(210 516)	(45 348)	21.5%	(29 146)	13.8%	(74 493)	35.4%	(48 041)	42.2%	(39.39
Finance charges	(200)	-	-	(1)	.3%	(1)	.3%	-		(100.0%
Transfers and grants	(21 704)	12 286	(56.6%)	17 294	(79.7%)	29 580	(136.3%)	(8 820)	(139.0%)	-
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(21 /04)	12 286	(56.6%)	17 294	(79.7%)	29 580	(136.3%)	(8 820)	(139.0%)	(296.1%)
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	(8 000)				-		-			
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Decrease in non-current debtors	(8 000)	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		-	-	-	-	-				-
Payments	(28 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8%	(21 348)	74.3%	(8 276)	41.8%	131.8%
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(28 726) (36 726)	(2 167)	7.5%	(19 180)	66.8% 52.2%	(21 348) (21 348)	74.3% 58.1%	(8 276)	41.8%	131.89 131.89
vet Cash from/(used) investing Activities	(36 /26)	(2 167)	5.9%	(19 180)	52.2%	(21 348)	58.1%	(8 2 / 6)	(285.8%)	131.8%
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts			-		-	-			-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-	-	-	-				-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits			-		-	-	-	-		-
Payments					-		-		-	-
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(58 430)	10 118	(17.3%)	(1 886)	3.2%	8 232	(14.1%)	(17 096)	(615.6%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	(33 070)	(147)	.4%	9 971	(30.2%)	(147)	.4%	5 292	(36.7%)	88.49
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	(91 500)	9 971	(10.9%)	8 085	(8.8%)	8 085	(8.8%)	(11 803)	(536.6%)	(168.5%

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Debt		Impairment -E Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-			-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source	-	-	-			-		-	-				-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-		-	
Commercial		-	-	-		-		-	-	-			-	
Households	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Total By Customer Group										-			-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	3 502	11.9%		-		-	26 050	88.1%	29 553	11.0%
Bulk Water	2 500	1.3%	2 500	1.3%	2 500	1.3%	190 078	96.2%	197 578	73.6%
PAYE deductions	529	8.1%	448	6.8%	448	6.8%	5 135	78.3%	6 559	2.4%
VAT (output less input)	-	-		-			9 343	100.0%	9 343	3.5%
Pensions / Retirement	-	-		-				-	-	-
Loan repayments	-	-		-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	200	2.8%	210	2.9%	220	3.1%	6 543	91.2%	7 173	2.7%
Auditor-General	-	-		-			15 777	100.0%	15 777	5.9%
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 500	100.0%	2 500	.9%
Total	6 731	2.5%	3 158	1.2%	3 168	1.2%	255 428	95.1%	268 484	100.0%

Municipal Manager	Mr Mokgatihe John Ratihogo	053 441 2206	
Financial Manager	Mr Kgomotso William Kumbe	053 441 2206	

NORTH WEST: KAGISANO-MOLOPO (NW397) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part : Operating Revenue and Experioriture				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Duarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
	147 118	66 506	45.2%	39 095	26.6%	105 601	71.8%	5 581	54.9%	600.4%
Operating Revenue	16 980	16 980	43.2%	24 042	20.0%	16 980	100.0%	5 56 I 41	54.976 115.7%	
Property rates	10 480	16 980	100.0%			16 980	100.0%	41	115.7%	
Property rates - penalties and collection charges Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
	-	-				-			-	-
Service charges - water revenue Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-				-			-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue		-						-	-	-
		-	-					-	-	
Service charges - other Rental of facilities and equipment	1 859	291	15.6%	110	5.9%	401	21.5%	217	25.1%	
Interest earned - external investments	2 740	573	20.9%	327	5.9%	401	21.5%	217 387	25.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	2 740	5/5	20.9%	321	11.970	044	32.070	307	70.1%	(15.5%
Dividends received			-					-	-	-
Eines		-				-	-	-	-	-
Licences and permits			-					-	-	
Agency services		-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - operational	114 729	47 235	41.2%	36 050	31.4%	83 285	72.6%		42.1%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	10 809	1 428	13.2%	2 608	24.1%	4 036	37.3%	4 936	106.1%	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	
Operating Expenditure	158 962	38 500	24.2%	32 342	20.3%	70 842	44.6%	31 561	38.3%	2.5%
Employee related costs	30 769	6 748	21.9%	4 817	15.7%	11 564	37.6%	7 859	53.4%	(38.7%
Remuneration of councillors	10 422	2 343	22.5%	1 747	16.8%	4 090	39.2%	2 316	44.6%	(24.6%
Debt impairment	1 284		-					-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	24 900		-					-	-	-
Finance charges	-		-					-	-	-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-					-	-	-
Other Materials	15 126	363	2.4%	360	2.4%	723	4.8%	-	-	(100.0%
Contracted services	18 622	7 482	40.2%	2 923	15.7%	10 405	55.9%	11 465	103.2%	(74.5%
Transfers and grants	-	-	-					-	-	-
Other expenditure	57 838	21 564	37.3%	22 495	38.9%	44 059	76.2%	9 922	47.4%	126.79
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(11 844)	28 006		6 753		34 759		(25 980)		
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	9 489	32.7%	9 462	32.6%	18 951	65.3%	-	51.9%	(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-					-	-	-
Contributed assets	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	17 168	37 495		16 215		53 710		(25 980)		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	17 168	37 495		16 215		53 710		(25 980)		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	17 168	37 495		16 215		53 710		(25 980)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	17 168	37 495		16 215		53 710		(25 980)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	T
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	58 010	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	18 375	31.7%	8 532	34.2%	(25.3%
National Government	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	10 320	35.6%	8 532	25.2%	(59.5%
Provincial Government		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	29 012	6 865	23.7%	3 455	11.9%	10 320	35.6%	8 532	25.2%	(59.5%)
Borrowing		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	28 998	5 133	17.7%	2 922	10.1%	8 055	27.8%	-	126.2%	(100.0%
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	58 010	11 998	20.7%	6 377	11.0%	18 375	31.7%	8 532	34.2%	(25.3%
Governance and Administration	17 823	2 095	11.8%	2 922	16.4%	5 017	28.2%		126.2%	(100.0%
Executive & Council			-					-		
Budget & Treasury Office	17 823	-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Corporate Services		2 095	-	2 922	-	5 017	-	-	126.2%	(100.09
Community and Public Safety	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Community & Social Services		-	-	-	-		-	-		-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Public Safety	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	13 357	33.2%	8 532	25.2%	(59.5%
Planning and Development	40 187	9 903	24.6%	3 455	8.6%	13 357	33.2%	8 5 3 2	25.2%	(59.59
Road Transport	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Trading Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity	· ·	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Water	· ·	-	-	-		-	-	- 1	-	- 1
Waste Water Management	· ·	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	- 1
Waste Management			-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other		- 1		-	-			-	-	-

				2017/18				201	16/17	1	l
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	d Quarter	Ī	l
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities											l
Receipts	189 830	70 185	37.0%	48 974	25.8%	119 159	62.8%	46 349	76.1%	5.7%	
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	16 980 -	11 154	65.7% -	47	.3%	11 200	66.0% -	41	76.6%	12.7%	
Other revenue	28 268	1 762	6.2%	2 985	10.6%	4 747	16.8%	5 153	91.5%	(42.1%)	
Government - operating	114 030	47 235	41.4%	36 050	31.6%	83 285	73.0%	33 162		8.7%	
Government - capital	29 012	9 462	32.6%	9 462	32.6%	18 924	65.2%	7 606	79.8%	24.4%	
Interest	1 540	573	37.2%	430	27.9%	1 003	65.1%	387	59.5%	11.3%	
Dividends						-				-	
Payments	(131 120)	(44 241) (44 241)		(46 100) (46 100)	35.2% 35.2%	(90 340)	68.9% 68.9%	(35 008)		31.7% 31.7%	
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(131 120)	(44.241)	33.7%	(46 100)	35.2%	(90 340)		(35 008)	54.6%	31.7%	
Transfers and grants		-	-			-	-	-		-	
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	58 710	25 944	44.2%	2 875	4.9%	28 819	49.1%	11 342	173.4%	(74.7%)	
Cash Flow from Investing Activities											
Receipts				-			-				
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-		-			-		-		-	
Decrease in non-current debtors		-	-		-	-		-	-	-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	· · · ·	· · ·	-			-		-	-	-	
Payments	(58 010)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(18 375)	31.7%	(9 039)		(29.5%)	
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(58 010) (58 010)	(11 998) (11 998)	20.7% 20.7%	(6 377) (6 377)	11.0% 11.0%	(18 375)	31.7% 31.7%	(9 039)	35.3%	(29.5%)	
	(58 010)	(11 998)	20.7%	(6 377)	11.0%	(18 375)	31.7%	(9 0 3 9)	35.3%	(29.5%)	
Cash Flow from Financing Activities											
Receipts Short term loans				-	-		-		-		
Short term loans Borrowing long term/refinancing			-	-		-		-		-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-			-		-		-	
Payments							-			-	
Repayment of borrowing											
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	700	13 946	1 992.2%	(3 502)	(500.3%)	10 444	1 491.9%	2 303	(180.4%)	(252.1%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	18 000	39 166	217.6%	53 112	295.1%	39 166	217.6%	54 559	100.0%	(2.7%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	18 700	53 112	284.0%	49 610	265.3%	49 610	265.3%	56 862	1 281.9%	(12.8%)	
Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis	·										
	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		
						-					

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total			ts written Off to tors	Impairment - Council	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water		-		-		-		-	-		-			
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity		-		-		-		-	-		-			
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-	-	-				24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-			-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-	-	-						-		-			-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-	-							-		-			
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-							-		-			
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-						-		-			-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-						-		-			-
Other	-	-	-		-				÷	-	-		-	-
Total By Income Source	-	-	-	-	-	-	24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-	-	-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State		-	-	-	-	-	15 392	100.0%	15 392	63.7%	-			
Commercial	-	-					8 756	100.0%	8 756	36.3%	-			
Households	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Total By Customer Group				-		-	24 148	100.0%	24 148	100.0%	-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30) Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-								
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-		-		-				-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors	124	100.0%		-		-			124	100.0%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-		-		-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	124	100.0%	-	-		-	-	-	124	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Ashmar Khuduge	053 998 4455
Financial Manager	OLEBILE NTSIMANE (ACTING)	053 998 4455

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: DR RUTH SEGOMOTSI MOMPATI (DC39) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	Eirst (Duarter		Quarter	Voart	o Date		Quarter	
	Main	Actual	1st O as % of	Actual	2nd O as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main Appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
0 1 0 15 11										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	332 155	137 936	41.5%	3 067	.9%	141 003	42.5%	98 558	74.5%	(96.9%
Property rates	-	-	-			-		-		-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-			-		-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	1 077	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	7.3%	
Interest earned - external investments	13 874	8 889	64.1%	2 526	18.2%	11 414	82.3%	3 192	95.0%	(20.9%
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Dividends received	-		-					-		-
Fines	-	-	-	-		-				-
Licences and permits	-		-					-		-
Agency services	-	-	-	-		-				-
Transfers recognised - operational	316 979	128 634	40.6%	539	.2%	129 173	40.8%	95 351	74.2%	(99.4%
Other own revenue	225	414	183.8%	3	1.2%	416	185.1%	16	163.7%	(82.6%
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	
Operating Expenditure	382 060	65 595	17.2%	21 445	5.6%	87 040	22.8%	87 057	40.8%	(75.4%)
Employee related costs	131 645	26 695	20.3%	10 683	8.1%	37 378	28.4%	30 222	52.6%	(64.6%
Remuneration of councillors	7 455	1 623	21.8%	1 085	14.6%	2 708	36.3%	1 657	41.9%	(34.5%
Debt impairment	1 000		-							
Depreciation and asset impairment	47 243		-							
Finance charges	10 928		-							
Bulk purchases	113 659	17 842	15.7%	53		17 895	15.7%	21 963	21.6%	(99.8%
Other Materials	1 335		-							
Contracted services	21 818	6 389	29.3%	3 121	14.3%	9 5 1 0	43.6%	17 048	166.0%	(81.7%
Transfers and grants	15 720	5 240	33.3%	3 451	22.0%	8 6 9 0	55.3%	7 612	47.8%	
Other expenditure	31 256	7 807	25.0%	3 051	9.8%	10 859	34.7%	8 554	39.8%	
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	· · ·
Surplus/(Deficit)	(49 905)	72 341		(18 378)		53 963		11 501		
Transfers recognised - capital	400 889	26 668	6.7%	16 822	4.2%	43 490	10.8%	73 886	27.4%	(77.2%
Contributions recognised - capital			-	-				-		
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	350 984	99 009		(1 556)		97 453		85 387		
Taxalion										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	350 984	99 009		(1 556)		97 453		85 387		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	350 984	99 009		(1 556)		97 453		85 387		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	350 984	99 009		(1 556)		97 453		85 387		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	I Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	% of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	396 025	26 825	6.8%	16 882	4.3%	43 708	11.0%	73 376	30.3%	(77.0%)
National Government	393 844	26 668	6.8%	16 822	4.3%	43 490	11.0%	72 573	30.1%	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality					-	-	-		-	-
Other transfers and grants					-	-	-		-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	393 844	26 668	6.8%	16 822	4.3%	43 490	11.0%	72 573	30.1%	(76.8%)
Borrowing		-		-	-	-	-			-
Internally generated funds	2 181	157	7.2%	61	2.8%	218	10.0%	803		(92.4%)
Public contributions and donations		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	396 025	26 825	6.8%	16 882	4.3%	43 708	11.0%	73 376	30.3%	(77.0%)
Governance and Administration	2 181	132	6.0%	61	2.8%	192	8.8%	792	-	(92.3%)
Executive & Council	820							601		(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	400	45	11.2%			45	11.2%	164		(100.0%)
Corporate Services	961	87	9.0%	61	6.3%	147	15.3%	27		124.8%
Community and Public Safety					-		-	36		(100.0%)
Community & Social Services		-						-		
Sport And Recreation	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-		-	-	-	-	36	-	(100.0%)
Housing	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Health	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	-	25			-	25	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	-	25	-		-	25	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Environmental Protection	-	-	-		-		-	-	-	-
Trading Services	393 844	26 668	6.8%	16 822	4.3%	43 490	11.0%	72 548	30.1%	(76.8%)
Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Water	393 844	26 668	6.8%	16 822	4.3%	43 490	11.0%	72 548	30.1%	(76.8%)
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	İ
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	733 044	267 399	36.5%	51 463	7.0%	318 862	43.5%	232 265	76.6%	(77.89
	733 044	207 377	30.376	51405	7.076	310 002	43.370	232 203	70.076	(//.0/
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-		-		-	-	-	-	-	
Other revenue	1 302	414	31.8%	3	.2%	416	32.0%	14	14.5%	(80.5
Government - operating	316 979	133 426	42.1%	25 539	8.1%	158 966	50.2%	95 119	72.7%	(73.2
Government - capital	400 889	124 600	31.1%	23 396	5.8%	147 996	36.9%	133 940	80.0%	(82.5
Interest	13 874	8 959	64.6%	2 526	18.2%	11 484	82.8%	3 192	95.0%	(20.9
Dividends	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Payments	(347 653)	(73 519)	21.1%	(21 912)	6.3%	(95 430)	27.4%	(98 352)	65.8%	(77.79
Suppliers and employees	(316 225)	(68 079)	21.5%	(18 461)	5.8%	(86 540)	27.4%	(90 451)	67.0%	(79.6
Finance charges	(10 928)	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Transfers and grants	(20 500)	(5 440)	26.5%	(3 451)	16.8%	(8 8 9 0)	43.4%	(7 902)	49.2%	(56.3
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	385 391	193 880	50.3%	29 552	7.7%	223 432	58.0%	133 913	87.1%	(77.9
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										-
Decrease in non-current debtors							-	-		-
Decrease in other non-current receivables										-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	-	-	-	-		-	-			-
Payments	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.19
Capital assets	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.1
let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(396 025)	(25 173)	6.4%	(16 822)	4.2%	(41 995)	10.6%	(73 351)	29.6%	(77.19
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-		-	-	-	-		-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Payments Repayment of borrowing	(10 800) (10 800)	(3 603) (3 603)	33.4% 33.4%	(900) (900)	8.3% 8.3%	(4 503) (4 503)	41.7% 41.7%	(2 700) (2 700)	108.3% 108.3%	(66.7 (66.7
let Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	(10 800)	(3 603)	33.4%	(900)	8.3%	(4 503)	41.7%	(2 700)	108.3%	(66.7
				. ,		. ,		. ,		
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(21 434)	165 104	(770.3%)	11 830	(55.2%)	176 934	(825.5%)	57 861	(1 097.3%)	(79.65
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	72 406	82 499	113.9%	247 602	342.0%	82 499	113.9%	155 439	78.8%	59.3
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	50 972	247 602	485.8%	259 433	509.0%	259 433	509.0%	213 301	499.3%	21.6

R thousands Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	9/	Amount	9/	Amount	%		
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water								70	Amount	70	Amount	76	Amount	%
	-	-												
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity			-	-		-		-	-		-		-	
		-	-	-		-		-	-		-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	-		-					-	-				-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	-		-					-	-				-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	-		-					-	-				-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-		-					-	-				-	
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-				-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-				-	-	÷	-	-	-	-	
Total By Income Source		-	-	-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	-	-	-	-				-	-		-		-	-
Commercial	-		-					-	-				-	
Households	-		-					-	-				-	
Other	-	-				-		-	-		-		-	
Total By Customer Group					-	-					-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Bulk Water	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
PAYE deductions			-				-	-		-
VAT (output less input)		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-	-	-		-		
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Trade Creditors			-				-	-		
Auditor-General			-				-	-		-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Total	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	

Contact Details Municipal Manager Financial Manager Mr Zebo Tshetlho Ms Segomotso Phatudi 053 928 4712 053 928 1418

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: CITY OF MATLOSANA (NW403) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Duarter		Quarter	Vear	o Date		Quarter	ŧ
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	O2 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	2 955 774	732 070	24.8%			732 070	24.8%	606 585	52.3%	(100.0%)
Property rales	378 837	139 360	36.8%		-	139 360	36.8%	60 706	49.1%	(100.0%)
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	838 331	178 985	21.4%			178 985	21.4%	162 156	44.8%	(100.0%
Service charges - water revenue	639 296	130 093	20.3%			130 093	20.3%	119 806	49.5%	(100.0%
Service charges - sanitation revenue	173 694	28 160	16.2%		-	28 160	16.2%	27 299	52.0%	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	215 011	38 002	17.7%		-	38 002	17.7%	33 989	49.5%	(100.0%)
Service charges - other	15 000	52	.3%		-	52	.3%	1 121	10.3%	(100.0%)
Rental of facilities and equipment	6 587	812	12.3%		-	812	12.3%	1 849	47.6%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - external investments	2 500	-	-	-	-	-		293	16.1%	(100.0%)
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	161 884	54 544	33.7%		-	54 544	33.7%	39 023	70.8%	(100.0%)
Dividends received	-		-		-			-	-	-
Fines	7 452	185	2.5%		-	185	2.5%	317	9.4%	(100.0%)
Licences and permits	7 529	7	.1%	-	-	7	.1%	1 572	46.6%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	364 262	151 565	41.6%	-	-	151 565	41.6%	111 837	73.3%	(100.0%)
Other own revenue	145 392	10 305	7.1%	-	-	10 305	7.1%	46 617	60.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	3 277 018	535 959	16.4%	-	-	535 959	16.4%	762 604	45.7%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	586 853	127 859	21.8%		-	127 859	21.8%	128 395	48.1%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	31 657	6 5 3 0	20.6%		-	6 5 3 0	20.6%	6 339	43.6%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	462 621		-		-			91 881	50.0%	(100.0%)
Depreciation and asset impairment	492 000	68 426	13.9%		-	68 426	13.9%	236 472	49.6%	(100.0%)
Finance charges	11 000	216	2.0%	-	-	216	2.0%	2 384	34.2%	(100.0%)
Bulk purchases	837 563	275 868	32.9%	-	-	275 868	32.9%	171 099	39.9%	(100.0%)
Other Materials	126 791	9 877	7.8%		-	9 877	7.8%	21 412	31.7%	(100.0%)
Contracted services	48 251	1 578	3.3%		-	1 578	3.3%	8 815	29.8%	(100.0%)
Transfers and grants	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	680 281	45 605	6.7%	-	-	45 605	6.7%	95 808	51.0%	(100.0%)
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(321 243)	196 111				196 111		(156 019)		
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	71 164	41.0%			71 164	41.0%	67 804	67.4%	(100.0%)
Contributions recognised - capital		-			-			-	-	-
Contributed assets			-	-	-	-				-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		
Taxation										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(147 496)	267 275			İ	267 275		(88 215)		
Attributable to minorities	-									
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-			(== 110)		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(147 496)	267 275				267 275		(88 215)		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Juarter	Second	Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		арргорпалоп	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%	69 331	32.4%	29 859	31.9%	
National Government	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%	69 331	39.9%	29 220	36.9%	(18.4%)
Provincial Government	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Other transfers and grants		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Transfers recognised - capital	173 747	45 502	26.2%	23 829	13.7%	69 331	39.9%	29 220	33.6%	(18.4%)
Borrowing	30 000	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	10 000	-	-	-	-		-	639	8.5%	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	213 747	45 502	21.3%	23 829	11.1%	69 331	32.4%	29 859	31.9%	(20.2%)
Governance and Administration	40 000	-					-	639	9.1%	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	35 000							639	19.7%	(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	5 000	-					-	-		
Corporate Services		-					-	-		-
Community and Public Safety	10 952	-			-		-	-	5.6%	-
Community & Social Services		-					-	-		-
Sport And Recreation	10 952	-	-			-	-	-	6.3%	-
Public Safety	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Housing	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Health	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Economic and Environmental Services	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	64 702	70.9%	15 958	64.5%	43.4%
Planning and Development	-	-	-			-	-	-	-	-
Road Transport	91 220	41 811	45.8%	22 891	25.1%	64 702	70.9%	15 958	64.5%	43.4%
Environmental Protection	-	-	-			-	-	-		-
Trading Services	71 576	3 691	5.2%	938	1.3%	4 629	6.5%	11 984	17.6%	
Electricity	21 904	3 691	16.9%	938	4.3%	4 629	21.1%	4 289	18.3%	
Water	42 187	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 659	31.6%	
Waste Water Management	7 484	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 035	10.4%	(100.0%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	· 1	-
Other		- 1	-	-	-	-	- 1	1 279	28.5%	(100.0%)

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Receipts	2 697 402	782 634	29.0%	-	-	782 634	29.0%	554 771	47.3%	(100.09
Property rates, penalties and collection charges	314 434	65 827	20.9%			65 827	20.9%	52 769	41.9%	(100.0
Service charges	1 594 557	262 672	16.5%			262 672	16.5%	272 615	36.4%	(100.0
Other revenue	166 959	230 365	138.0%			230 365	138.0%	49 721	98.6%	(100.0
Government - operating	359 968	151 565	42.1%			151 565	42.1%	111 837	73.3%	(100.0
Government - capital	178 041	71 164	40.0%			71 164	40.0%	67 804	67.4%	(100.0
Interest	83 442	1 041	1.2%			1 041	1.2%	24	3.4%	(100.0
Dividends										(
Payments	(2 484 764)	(662 520)	26.7%			(662 520)	26.7%	(434 963)	43.1%	(100.0
Suppliers and employees	(2 473 764)	(661 346)	26.7%			(661 346)	26.7%	(432 579)	43.1%	(100.0
Finance charges	(11 000)	(1 174)	10.7%			(1 174)	10.7%	(2 384)	34.2%	(100.0
Transfers and grants			-							
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	212 637	120 114	56.5%		-	120 114	56.5%	119 808	97.6%	(100.0
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	10 000							4	193.9%	(100.0
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	10 000							1	175.770	(100.0
Decrease in non-current deblors									(1 832.7%)	
Decrease in other non-current receivables									276.5%	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	10 000							4	(2.1%)	(100.0
Payments	(213 589)	(45 502)	21.3%			(45 502)	21.3%	(29 859)	29.2%	(100.0
Capital assets	(213 589)	(45 502)	21.3%			(45 502)	21.3%	(29 859)	29.2%	(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(203 589)	(45 502)	22.3%	-	-	(45 502)	22.3%	(29 855)	30.3%	(100.0
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	30 000							(3 650)	(329.4%)	(100.0
Short term loans	30 000							(5 0 5 0)	(327.470)	(100.0
Borrowing long term/refinancing	30 000							(3 739)		(100.0
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	50 000							(5.151) 88	14.9%	(100.0
Payments	(20 000)	(4 823)	24.1%			(4 823)	24.1%	(6 279)	76.8%	(100.0
Repayment of borrowing	(20 000)	(4 823)	24.1%			(4 823)	24.1%	(6 279)	76.8%	(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	10 000	(4 823)	(48.2%)	-	-	(4 823)	(48.2%)	(9 929)	134.9%	(100.0
Net Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	19 048	69 790	366.4%			69 790	366.4%	80 024	560.9%	(100.0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	20 945	85 161	406.6%			85 161	406.6%	63 223	51.8%	(100.0
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin.	39 993	154 951	387.4%			154 951	387.4%	143 247	179.1%	(100.0
Casivicasii equivalents at the year end:	39 993	154 951	387.4%			154 951	387.4%	143 247	1/9.1%	(100.)

Actual Bad Debts Written Off to Debtors Amount % Impairment -Bad Debts ito Council Policy Amount % 0 - 30 Days 31 - 60 Days 61 - 90 Days Over 90 Days Total R thousands Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rates Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rates Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water Water Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors Interest on Annea Debtor Accounts Amount Amount Amount Amount Amount recoverage unaurence, regular of interest and with other Total By Income Source Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group Organs of State Commercial Households Other Total By Customer Group

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

Part 4: Debtor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 9	0 Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity			-	-				-		
Bulk Water		-	-			-		-		-
PAYE deductions	-	-	-			-			-	-
VAT (output less input)		-	-			-		-		-
Pensions / Retirement		-	-	-		-		-		-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		-
Trade Creditors		-	-			-		-		
Auditor-General		-	-	-		-		-		-
Other			-						-	-
Total					-					
			•						•	

018 487 8009

018 487 8040

Contact Details Municipal Manager

Mr T S R Nkhumise

Mr MKG Ramorwesi

Financial Manager

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: MAQUASSI HILLS (NW404) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Parti: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	t
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure		to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	375 237	116 241	31.0%	-	-	116 241	31.0%	93 499	92.6%	(100.0%)
Property rates	36 708	8 212	22.4%	-	-	8 212	22.4%	8 937	122.6%	(100.0%
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue	55 147	13 605	24.7%		-	13 605	24.7%	9 169	93.5%	(100.0%
Service charges - water revenue	57 262	24 686	43.1%		-	24 686	43.1%	18 746	171.5%	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	33 135	8 055	24.3%		-	8 055	24.3%	7 802	114.0%	(100.0%
Service charges - refuse revenue	15 534	3 952	25.4%		-	3 952	25.4%	3 671	124.6%	(100.0%
Service charges - other	-	-	-		-	-		-	-	-
Rental of facilities and equipment	643	63	9.8%		-	63	9.8%	151	362.4%	
Interest earned - external investments	450	-	-		-	-		288	633.1%	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	51 975	15 029	28.9%	-	-	15 029	28.9%	13 309	123.2%	(100.0%
Dividends received	2	2	104.6%		-	2	104.6%	-	72.2%	-
Fines	3 592	-	-		-	-		1 159	-	(100.0%
Licences and permits	9 693	2	-	-	-	2	-	3 127	52.1%	(100.0%)
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	108 592	42 547	39.2%	-	-	42 547	39.2%	24 888	65.4%	(100.0%
Other own revenue	2 503	88	3.5%	-	-	88	3.5%	2 253	48.7%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE		-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Operating Expenditure	371 460	49 533	13.3%			49 533	13.3%	49 199	31.1%	(100.0%)
Employee related costs	86 199	14 988	17.4%		-	14 988	17.4%	17 016	42.8%	(100.0%)
Remuneration of councillors	8 191	184	2.3%		-	184	2.3%	1 898	46.9%	(100.0%)
Debt impairment	52 774		-		-			-	-	-
Depreciation and asset impairment	42 684		-		-			-	-	-
Finance charges	4 150	44	1.0%		-	44	1.0%	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	100 163	20 883	20.8%		-	20 883	20.8%	18 305	48.6%	(100.0%
Other Materials	16 193	467	2.9%		-	467	2.9%	-	-	-
Contracted services	30 700	9 684	31.5%	-	-	9 684	31.5%	5 055	52.1%	(100.0%
Transfers and grants	371	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other expenditure	30 035	3 283	10.9%		-	3 283	10.9%	6 925	26.2%	(100.0%
Loss on disposal of PPE	-		-	-	-			-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	3 777	66 708				66 708		44 301		
Transfers recognised - capital	48 420	11 458	23.7%	-		11 458	23.7%	-		
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributed assets					-					-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	52 197	78 166				78 166		44 301		
Taxalion										
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	52 197	78 166				78 166		44 301		
Attributable to minorities	32 197	78 100				78 100		44 301		
	52 197	78 166				78 166		44 301		
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	52 197	/8 160				/8 160		44 301		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate		-			-	-				
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	52 197	78 166		-		78 166		44 301		

· · · ·				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Juarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	l Quarter	Ī
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	48 419	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	35 531	73.4%	6 352	68.3%	215.8%
National Government	46 254	15 458	33.4%	20 035	43.3%	35 493	76.7%	6 133	66.2%	226.7%
Provincial Government	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-		-	-		-		-	-
Other transfers and grants		-			-		-			-
Transfers recognised - capital	46 794	15 458	33.0%	20 035	42.8%	35 493	75.8%	6 133	65.3%	226.7%
Borrowing		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	1 625	16	1.0%	22	1.4%	38	2.3%	219	-	(89.8%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	48 419	15 473	32.0%	20 057	41.4%	35 531	73.4%	6 352	68.3%	215.8%
Governance and Administration	1 742	1 068	61.3%	1 563	89.8%	2 632	151.1%		-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	1 678	1 053	62.7%	1 541	91.8%	2 594	154.6%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	64	16	24.4%	22	34.9%	38	59.3%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Community and Public Safety	540	-		-	-	-	-	219	89.4%	(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	540	-	-	-	-	-	-	219	89.4%	(100.0%)
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Public Safety	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Housing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Health	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	· · ·
Economic and Environmental Services	4 488	374	8.3%	-	-	374	8.3%	2 897	95.2%	(100.0%)
Planning and Development	40	374	935.2%	-	-	374	935.2%	-	· · ·	-
Road Transport	4 448	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 897	94.6%	(100.0%)
Environmental Protection										-
Trading Services	41 650 5 850	14 031 293	33.7% 5.0%	18 494 1 951	44.4% 33.4%	32 525	78.1%	3 236 639	51.7% 25.4%	471.5% 205.5%
Electricity	5 850	293 13 408	5.0%	1 951 16 181	33.4% 46.2%	2 244 29 589	38.4% 84.5%	639 2 597	25.4%	205.5%
Water Waste Water Management	35 000	13 408 330	38.3%	16 181 362	46.2% 45.2%		84.5% 86.4%			(100.0%)
Waste Water Management Waste Management	800	330		362	45.2%	691	86.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Other	· ·			-		-	-			
Other				-			-			

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/1 to Q2 of 2017/
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	324 763	87 439	26.9%	19 994	6.2%	107 433	33.1%	98 902	76.7%	(79.89
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	18 354 80 539	3 566 15 187	19.4% 18.9%	3 339 13 981	18.2% 17.4%	6 905 29 168	37.6% 36.2%	4 490 13 788	56.1% 46.6%	(25.6
Other revenue	15 790	23 411	148.3%	1 974	12.5%	25 384	160.8%	55 190	448.3%	(96.4
Government - operating	108 592	44 942	41.4%	-	-	44 942	41.4%	24 888	71.3%	(100.0
Government - capital	48 420	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Interest	1 093	334	30.5%	700	64.1%	1 034	94.6%	546	4.2%	28.2
Dividends	51 975	-		-						
Payments	(276 002)	(70 615)	25.6%	(50 423)	18.3%	(121 037)	43.9%	(93 302)	60.0%	(46.0
Suppliers and employees Finance charges	(271 481) (4 150)	(68 086) (2 529)	25.1% 60.9%	(49 407) (1 016)	18.2% 24.5%	(117 493) (3 544)	43.3% 85.4%	(93 302)	59.6% 117.6%	(47.0
Finance charges Transfers and grants	(4 150) (371)	(2 529)	00.9%	(1016)	24.5%	(3 544)	85.4%	-	117.6%	(100.0
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	48 761	16 824	34.5%	(30 429)	(62.4%)	(13 604)	(27.9%)	5 600	(74.1%)	(643.4
				(00.12.)	((10.00.0)	(2)		(* *****)	(0.0.1
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts			-		-	-	-		-	-
Proceeds on disposal of PPE Decrease in non-current debtors		-		-	-	-	-		-	
Decrease in other non-current receivables		-	-	-	-		-			
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.3%	266.6
Capital assets	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.3%	266.6
Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(48 420)	(32 253)	66.6%	(22 704)	46.9%	(54 957)	113.5%	(6 193)	129.6%	266.6
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts			-						-	-
Short term loans		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		
Payments			-							
Repayment of borrowing										
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	342	(15 428)	(4 516.3%)	(53 133)	(15 553.7%)	(68 561)	(20 070.0%)	(593)	25.5%	8 856.1
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	9 521	2 893	30.4%	(12 535)	(131.7%)	2 893	30.4%	(12 535)	(31.0%)	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	9 863	(12 535)	(127.1%)	(65 668)	(665.8%)	(65 668)	(665.8%)	(13 129)	18.2%	400.

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb		Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	16 785	2.5%	8 869	1.3%	8 417	1.3%	630 980	94.9%	665 052	35.5%	-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	7 792	17.0%	1 255	2.7%	1 071	2.3%	35 678	77.9%	45 797	2.4%	-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	4 347	3.0%	1 614	1.1%	1 572	1.1%	138 166	94.8%	145 700	7.8%			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	5 370	1.5%	2 725	.8%	2 751	.8%	345 237	97.0%	356 083	19.0%			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	2 612	1.4%	1 320	.7%	1 328	.7%	179 326	97.2%	184 586	9.9%			-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-				-			-	
Interest on Arrear Deblor Accounts	10 623	2.3%	5 159	1.1%	5 051	1.1%	449 735	95.6%	470 568	25.1%	-		-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-	-	-		-	-			-			-	-
Other	59	1.5%	20	.5%	25	.6%	3 955	97.4%	4 059	.2%			-	
Total By Income Source	47 589	2.5%	20 963	1.1%	20 214	1.1%	1 783 078	95.3%	1 871 844	100.0%	-		-	
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	1 435	12.5%	421	3.7%	351	3.0%	9 298	80.8%	11 505	.6%				
Commercial	7 719	11.2%	1 451	2.1%	1 266	1.8%	58 243	84.8%	68 680	3.7%	-		-	
Households	38 435	2.1%	19 091	1.1%	18 597	1.0%	1 715 537	95.8%	1 791 659	95.7%	-		-	
Other			-	-		-		-		-	-		-	
Total By Customer Group	47 589	2.5%	20 963	1.1%	20 214	1.1%	1 783 078	95.3%	1 871 844	100.0%	-		-	

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30 Days		31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	4 025	100.0%		-		-	-	-	4 025	2.3%
Bulk Water	5 036	3.7%	4 726	3.5%	4 604	3.4%	121 530	89.4%	135 895	77.6%
PAYE deductions	-		-			-	15 172	100.0%	15 172	8.7%
VAT (output less input)	-		-			-		-	-	-
Pensions / Retirement	-		-			-		-	-	-
Loan repayments		-		-		-	-	-	-	
Trade Creditors	3 230	32.8%	1 626	16.5%	684	6.9%	4 308	43.7%	9 848	5.6%
Auditor-General	803	36.2%	1 296	58.5%	1	.1%	116	5.3%	2 216	1.3%
Other	307	3.8%	14	.2%	5 602	70.1%	2 068	25.9%	7 991	4.6%
Total	13 400	7.7%	7 662	4.4%	10 892	6.2%	143 194	81.8%	175 148	100.0%

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Mr Ronald Jonas	018 596 1074
Financial Manager	Mr Charl Wenum	018 596 1067

Source Local Government Database

NORTH WEST: J B MARKS (NW405) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure	r			2017/18				201	6/17	1
		First	Quarter	2011110	Quarter	¥	o Date	-	Quarter	ł
	Budget				2nd O as % of					00 (004/47
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	And Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
Operating Revenue and Expenditure										
Operating Revenue	1 572 913	143 681	9.1%	328 304	20.9%	471 985	30.0%	456 068	-	(28.0%
Property rates	171 632	(1 151)	(.7%)	43 016	25.1%	41 865	24.4%	38 587	-	11.59
Property rates - penalties and collection charges	-		-					-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue	657 704	46 854	7.1%	190 116	28.9%	236 970	36.0%	159 899		18.99
Service charges - water revenue	101 335	(2 070)	(2.0%)	32 292	31.9%	30 222	29.8%	27 445		17.79
Service charges - sanitation revenue	68 786	(259)	(.4%)	17 635	25.6%	17 377	25.3%	16 127	-	9.49
Service charges - refuse revenue	61 489	(172)	(.3%)	16 039	26.1%	15 868	25.8%	14 583	-	10.09
Service charges - other	-	1	-	21	-	22	-	-	-	(100.0%
Rental of facilities and equipment	4 506	455	10.1%	1 263	28.0%	1 719	38.1%	3 485	-	(63.8%
Interest earned - external investments	9 000	1 615	17.9%	17 813	197.9%	19 428	215.9%	3 431		419.29
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	10 080	-	-	-		-		2 493	-	(100.0%
Dividends received		-	-	-	· .	-	· · ·	-	-	-
Fines	115 663	216	.2%	3 736	3.2%	3 952	3.4%	2 473		51.19
Licences and permits	14 784	1 300	8.8%	688	4.7%	1 987	13.4%	3 340		(79.4%
Agency services		66	-	55	-	121				(100.0%
Transfers recognised - operational	343 889	92 404	26.9%			92 404	26.9%	154 710		(100.0%
Other own revenue	14 047	4 421	31.5%	5 630	40.1%	10 051	71.5%	29 495	-	(80.9%
Gains on disposal of PPE								0		(100.0%
Operating Expenditure	1 711 554	290 364	17.0%	322 631	18.9%	612 995	35.8%	342 268	-	(5.7%)
Employee related costs	430 067	79 041	18.4%	83 779	19.5%	162 820	37.9%	90 916		(7.9%
Remuneration of councillors	23 357	5 915	25.3%	5 914	25.3%	11 829	50.6%	5 746		2.9%
Debt impairment	90 501	7 000	7.7%	7 000	7.7%	14 000	15.5%	6 475		8.19
Depreciation and asset impairment	216 792	29	-	-	-	29	-	36 326	-	(100.0%
Finance charges	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bulk purchases	540 650	114 417	21.2%	108 865	20.1%	223 281	41.3%	101 259	-	7.59
Other Materials	15 086	-	-	-		-		5 102	-	(100.0%
Contracted services	105 944	20 190	19.1%	38 913	36.7%	59 103	55.8%	23 616	-	64.89
Transfers and grants	-	18 470	-	23 418		41 889		1 126	-	1 980.79
Other expenditure	289 157	45 303	15.7%	54 741	18.9%	100 044	34.6%	71 703	-	(23.7%
Loss on disposal of PPE		-	-	-		-		-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	(138 641)	(146 683)		5 673		(141 010)		113 800		
Transfers recognised - capital				-				10 442		(100.0%
Contributions recognised - capital								-		
Contributed assets										-
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	(138 641)	(146 683)		5 673		(141 010)		124 242		
Taxation	-	-		-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	(138 641)	(146 683)		5 673		(141 010)		124 242		
Attributable to minorities										
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	(138 641)	(146 683)		5 673		(141 010)		124 242		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	(130 041)	(140 003)		50/5		(141 010)		127 242		
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	(138 641)	(146 683)		5 673		(141 010)		124 242		
surprusitioning for the lear	(130 041)	(140 003)		5 0/3		(141 010)		124 242		

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	to Date	Second	l Quarter	1
	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/18
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	241 498	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	97 923	40.5%	70 204	-	11.1%
National Government	116 300	-	-	-	-		-	28 716	-	(100.0%)
Provincial Government	1 200	-	-	-	-	-	-	2 910	-	(100.0%)
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants		19 918	-	78 005	-	97 923	-	-	-	(100.0%)
Transfers recognised - capital	117 500	19 918	17.0%	78 005	66.4%	97 923	83.3%	31 626		146.6%
Borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	123 998	-	-	-	-	-	-	36 965	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1 613	-	(100.0%)
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	241 498	19 918	8.2%	78 005	32.3%	97 923	40.5%	70 204	-	11.1%
Governance and Administration	11 169	49	.4%	242	2.2%	291	2.6%	185		31.0%
Executive & Council	2 698	18	.7%	132	4.9%	150	5.6%	119		11.4%
Budget & Treasury Office	8 471	30	.4%		-	30	.4%			-
Corporate Services	1	1	99.9%	110	9 145.8%	111	9 245.8%	66		66.2%
Community and Public Safety	39 763	2 533	6.4%	7 202	18.1%	9 735	24.5%	5 541		30.0%
Community & Social Services	11 565		-	248	2.1%	248	2.1%	46		436.8%
Sport And Recreation	14 890	39	.3%	5 623	37.8%	5 662	38.0%	3 730		50.7%
Public Safety	12 968	2 494	19.2%	1 315	10.1%	3 809	29.4%	1 764	-	(25.5%)
Housing	340		-	16	4.6%	16	4.6%			(100.0%)
Health			-							
Economic and Environmental Services	54 170	6 433	11.9%	13 938	25.7%	20 371	37.6%	18 132		(23.1%)
Planning and Development	11 670	2 187	18.7%	91	.8%	2 278	19.5%	1		12 254.1%
Road Transport	42 500	4 116	9.7%	13 808	32.5%	17 923	42.2%	18 131		(23.8%)
Environmental Protection		130	-	39		169				(100.0%)
Trading Services	136 396	10 904	8.0%	56 623	41.5%	67 527	49.5%	46 347	-	22.2%
Electricity	58 300	634	1.1%	3 697	6.3%	4 332	7.4%	14 687		(74.8%)
Water	57 596	1 321	2.3%	31 578	54.8%	32 899	57.1%	5 180	-	509.6%
Waste Water Management	20 500	8 948	43.6%	21 348	104.1%	30 296	147.8%	26 481	-	(19.4%)
Waste Management	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		
Other	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year 1	o Date	Second	Quarter	•
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities									11 1	
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	1 366 266	418 189	30.6%	358 832	26.3%	777 020	56.9%	515 080		(30.3%
•									-	· · · · ·
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	155 887 787 574	41 930 235 810	26.9% 29.9%	32 137 222 447	20.6% 28.2%	74 067 458 257	47.5% 58.2%	36 830 218 905	-	(12.7)
Other revenue	59 836	6 458	10.8%	8 305	13.9%	14 763	24.7%	31 821		(73.9
Government - operating	226 889	95 448	42.1%	69 913	30.8%	165 361	72.9%	161 537		(56.7
Government - capital	117 000	36 928	31.6%	21 317	18.2%	58 245	49.8%	60 063		(64.55
Interest	19 080	1 615	8.5%	4 713	24.7%	6 328	33.2%	5 923		(20.4
Dividends	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments	(1 404 262)	(442 567)	31.5%	(318 631)	22.7%	(761 198)	54.2%	(365 282)	-	(12.89
Suppliers and employees	(1 404 262)	(427 128)	30.4%	(295 213)	21.0%	(722 340)	51.4%	(364 156)	-	(18.9
Finance charges			-			· · · ·		· · · ·	-	-
Transfers and grants	(37 995)	(15 439) (24 378)	- 64.2%	(23 418) 40 201		(38 858)		(1 126)	-	1 980.7
Net Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	(37 995)	(24 378)	64.2%	40 201	(105.8%)	15 822	(41.6%)	149 /98	-	(73.29
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts	202 000	87 256	43.2%	90 543	44.8%	177 799	88.0%	1 000	-	8 955.9
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Decrease in non-current debtors	24 000	-	-	-	-	-		1 001	-	(100.0
Decrease in other non-current receivables	178 000	87 256	49.0%	-	-	87 256	49.0%	(1)	-	(100.0
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments		· · ·	-	90 543	-	90 543				(100.0
Payments	(241 498)	(19 386)	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3%	(97 391)	40.3%	(65 265)		19.5
Capital assets Net Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(241 498) (39 498)	(19 386) 67 870	8.0%	(78 005)	32.3% (31.7%)	(97 391) 80 408	40.3%	(65 265) (64 266)		19.5
ver cash noni/(useu) investing Activities	(39 498)	6/ 8/0	(1/1.8%)	12 538	(31.7%)	80 408	(203.0%)	(04 200)		(119.57
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts	-	-	-	3 100	-	3 100	-	-	-	(100.05
Short term loans	-	-	-		-			-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	-	-	-	-		-		
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	-	-	-	3 100	-	3 100		-	-	(100.0
Payments					-	-				-
Repayment of borrowing Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities				3 100		3 100		-		(100.09
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	(77 493)	43 492	(56.1%)	55 839	(72.1%)	99 331	(128.2%)	85 532	-	(34.7%
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	153 051	191 935	125.4%	235 427	153.8%	191 935	125.4%	173 311	-	35.8
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	75 558	235 427	311.6%	291 266	385.5%	291 266	385.5%	258 843		12.5

	0 - 30 1	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Actual Bad Deb Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Impairment - Counci	
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Debtors Age Analysis By Income Source														
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Water	10 687	13.5%	3 389	4.3%	1 662	2.1%	63 496	80.1%	79 235	19.9%	-		-	
Trade and Other Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Electricity	44 446	35.4%	10 132	8.1%	6 882	5.5%	64 208	51.1%	125 668	31.6%	-		-	
Receivables from Non-exchange Transactions - Property Rates	11 469	17.2%	5 580	8.3%	4 4 3 6	6.6%	45 358	67.9%	66 843	16.8%			-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Water Management	4 550	12.5%	1 958	5.4%	1 647	4.5%	28 328	77.6%	36 483	9.2%			-	-
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Waste Management	4 225	21.3%	1 906	9.6%	1 361	6.9%	12 324	62.2%	19 817	5.0%	-		-	
Receivables from Exchange Transactions - Property Rental Debtors	(1)	(.6%)	6	4.7%	5	4.2%	108	91.7%	117	-	-		-	-
Interest on Arrear Debtor Accounts	3 255	9.8%	3 1 3 0	9.5%	2 872	8.7%	23 820	72.0%	33 078	8.3%			-	-
Recoverable unauthorised, irregular or fruitless and wasteful Expenditure	-	-				-			-	-			-	-
Other	(9 763)	(26.5%)	2 761	7.5%	1 803	4.9%	41 984	114.1%	36 785	9.2%			-	-
Total By Income Source	68 870	17.3%	28 862	7.3%	20 668	5.2%	279 626	70.3%	398 026	100.0%				
Debtors Age Analysis By Customer Group														
Organs of State	13 415	30.3%	6 148	13.9%	5 361	12.1%	19 375	43.7%	44 299	11.1%				
Commercial	19 877	38.0%	3 703	7.1%	1 741	3.3%	27 050	51.7%	52 370	13.2%	-		-	-
Households	35 863	11.9%	18 990	6.3%	13 564	4.5%	232 840	77.3%	301 257	75.7%	-		-	
Other	(285)	(286.1%)	22	21.8%	2	1.7%	361	362.6%	100		-		-	-
Total By Customer Group	68 870	17.3%	28 862	7.3%	20 668	5.2%	279 626	70.3%	398 026	100.0%				

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity	2 991	25.1%		-		-	8 915	74.9%	11 906	42.3%
Bulk Water		-		-		-	8 716	100.0%	8 716	30.9%
PAYE deductions	-	-	-	-						-
VAT (output less input)	-	-	-	-						-
Pensions / Retirement	-	-	-	-						-
Loan repayments	-	-	-	-		-	-			
Trade Creditors	577	7.6%	579	7.7%	120	1.6%	6 271	83.1%	7 546	26.8%
Auditor-General	-	-	-	-						-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total	3 568	12.7%	579	2.1%	120	.4%	23 902	84.9%	28 168	100.0%

Municipal Manager	Mrs Nomathemba Emily Mokgethi	018 299 5003	
Financial Manager	Mr Thapelo Zubane	018 299 5151	

NORTH WEST: DR KENNETH KAUNDA (DC40) STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 2ND QUARTER ENDED 31 DECEMBER 2017

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First (Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	Quarter	1
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
R thousands	appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main appropriation	to Q2 of 2017/1
On anothing Development France differen										
Operating Revenue and Expenditure							70.001			503.00
Operating Revenue	180 843	74 749	41.3%	57 111	31.6%	131 861	72.9%	9 404	46.3%	507.3
Property rales		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Property rates - penalties and collection charges		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - electricity revenue		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - water revenue		-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Service charges - sanitation revenue		-	-	-		-				-
Service charges - refuse revenue			-							-
Service charges - other		-	-	-		-		-		-
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	811	-	- 155	- 7.2%	967	44.8%	- 841	- 103.0%	(81.59
Interest earned - external investments	2 160	811	37.6%	155	1.2%	967	44.8%	841	103.0%	(81.53
Interest earned - outstanding debtors		-	-			-		-		
Dividends received Fines			-							
Licences and permits			-							
Agency services			-					-		
Transfers recognised - operational	178 673	73 938	41.4%	56 956	31.9%	130 894	73.3%	8 540	45.9%	566.9
Other own revenue	1/6 6/3	/3 436	41.470	20 430	31.970	130 894	13.370	23	45.9%	(100.0%)
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-		-				- (100.03
Operating Expenditure	175 805	43 718	24.9%	27 104	15.4%	70 822	40.3%	48 874	47.1%	(44.5%
Employee related costs	87 435	22 822	26.1%	13 072	15.0%	35 894	41.1%	19 996	50.5%	(34.6%
Remuneration of councillors	9 477	2 266	23.9%	1 542	16.3%	3 808	40.2%	1 977	38.8%	
Debt impairment								-		
Depreciation and asset impairment	4 915							-		
Finance charges	-	-	-	-		-	-	-		-
Bulk purchases	-	-	-	-		-				
Other Materials	3 446	563	16.4%	735	21.3%	1 299	37.7%	149	17.7%	392.9
Contracted services	38 582	11 867	30.8%	7 890	20.4%	19 757	51.2%	856	30.4%	821.2
Transfers and grants	5 792	1 562	27.0%	656	11.3%	2 218	38.3%	16 713	45.1%	(96.19
Other expenditure	26 138	4 637	17.7%	3 209	12.3%	7 846	30.0%	9 182	52.4%	(65.09
Loss on disposal of PPE	20	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit)	5 038	31 031		30 008		61 038		(39 470)		
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 719	-	-	-	1 719	-	50 642	2 258.8%	(100.09
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	- 1	-	· ·	-	-	-	· 1	-
Contributed assets	-	-		-		-		-		
Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers and contributions	5 038	32 750		30 008		62 757		11 172		
Taxation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation	5 038	32 750		30 008		62 757		11 172		
Attributable to minorities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality	5 038	32 750		30 008		62 757		11 172		
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-		-	-	-		-		-
Surplus/(Deficit) for the year	5 038	32 750		30 008		62 757		11 172		

				2017/18				20	16/17	
	Budget	First C	Juarter	Second	l Quarter	Year	o Date	Second	d Quarter	Ī
	Main	Actual	1st Q as % of	Actual	2nd Q as % of	Actual	Total	Actual	Total	Q2 of 2016/17
	appropriation	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Main	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main	Expenditure	Expenditure as % of main	to Q2 of 2017/18
			appropriation		appropriation		% or main appropriation		% of main appropriation	
R thousands							appropriation		appropriation	
Capital Revenue and Expenditure										
Source of Finance	9 905	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	2 318	23.4%	-		(100.0%)
National Government	-	1 375	-	-	-	1 375	-	-	-	
Provincial Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - capital	-	1 375			-	1 375	-			-
Borrowing		-		-	-		-	-	-	-
Internally generated funds	9 905	-		943	9.5%	943	9.5%	-	-	(100.0%)
Public contributions and donations	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-
Capital Expenditure Standard Classification	9 905	1 375	13.9%	943	9.5%	2 318	23.4%	-	-	(100.0%)
Governance and Administration	9 390	1 375	14.6%	917	9.8%	2 293	24.4%		-	(100.0%)
Executive & Council	410	1	.3%	11	2.7%	13	3.1%			(100.0%)
Budget & Treasury Office	8 940	1 362	15.2%	894	10.0%	2 256	25.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Corporate Services	40	12	30.2%	12	31.0%	24	61.2%	-	-	(100.0%)
Community and Public Safety	410	-		26	6.2%	26	6.2%			(100.0%)
Community & Social Services	20	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Sport And Recreation	-	-	-		-			-		-
Public Safety	390	-	-	26	6.5%	26	6.5%	-		(100.0%)
Housing	-	-	-		-			-		-
Health	-	-		-	-	-		-	-	-
Economic and Environmental Services	105			-	-	-	-	-	-	
Planning and Development	20	-	-		-			-		-
Road Transport	-	-	-		-			-		-
Environmental Protection	85	-	-		-			-		-
Trading Services				-	-	-	-	-	-	
Electricity	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Water	-	-	-		- 1		-	-	-	-
Waste Water Management	-	-	-	-	- 1	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

				2017/18				201	6/17	
	Budget	First C	Quarter	Second	Quarter	Year t	o Date	Second	Quarter	Ī
R thousands	Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	1st Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	2nd Q as % of Main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Actual Expenditure	Total Expenditure as % of main appropriation	Q2 of 2016/17 to Q2 of 2017/1
Cash Flow from Operating Activities										
Cash Flow from Operating Activities Receipts	180 833	76 468	42.3%	72 181	39.9%	148 649	82.2%	60 046	74.5%	20.29
•	100 033	/0 400	42.370	72 101	39.970	140 049	02.270	00 040	74.376	20.27
Property rates, penalties and collection charges Service charges	-	-	-	-	-		-		-	-
Other revenue		-	-	-	-	-	-	23	96.3%	(100.05
Government - operating	178 673	75 657	42.3%	71 845	40.2%	147 502	82.6%	59 182	75.3%	21.4
Government - capital		-	-	-	÷.,	-	÷.,	-	· · ·	-
Interest	2 160	811	37.6%	335	15.5%	1 147	53.1%	841	93.9%	(60.19
Dividends	(170 870)	(42 961)	25.1%	(41 343)	24.2%	(84 304)	49.3%	(48 874)	51.9%	(15.49
Payments Suppliers and employees	(170 870) (165 078)	(42 901) (41 399)	25.1%	(41 343) (40 205)	24.2%	(84 304) (81 604)	49.3%	(48 8/4) (32 161)	51.3%	
Finance charges	(105 070)	(41.333)	23.170	(40 200)	24.470	(01 004)	47.470	(32 101)	51.576	23.0
Transfers and grants	(5 792)	(1 562)	27.0%	(1 138)	19.7%	(2 701)	46.6%	(16 713)	53.4%	(93.2
let Cash from/(used) Operating Activities	9 963	33 507	336.3%	30 838	309.5%	64 345	645.8%	11 172	664.8%	176.0
Cash Flow from Investing Activities										
Receipts										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE										
Decrease in non-current debtors										
Decrease in other non-current receivables										-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
Payments	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 143)	31.7%	-	2.4%	(100.09
Capital assets	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 1 4 3)	31.7%	-	2.4%	(100.05
let Cash from/(used) Investing Activities	(9 905)	(1 375)	13.9%	(1 768)	17.9%	(3 143)	31.7%		2.4%	(100.09
Cash Flow from Financing Activities										
Receipts		-	-		-		-		-	-
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Borrowing long term/refinancing		-	-		-	-	-	-		-
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits		-	-	-	-	-	-	-		-
Payments Repayment of borrowing		-		-	-		-	-	-	
Net Cash from/(used) Financing Activities										
	50		FF 0 1/ 40/		50.074.000	(1.001	105 113 201	11.170		
let Increase/(Decrease) in cash held	58	32 132	55 346.1%	29 070	50 071.6%	61 201	105 417.7%	11 172	1 682.6%	
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	3 448	3 448	100.0%	35 580	1 031.8%	3 448	100.0%	31 802	-	11.9
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	3 506	35 580	1 014.7%	64 650	1 843.8%	64 650	1 843.8%	42 974	388.8%	50.4

				61 - 90 Days		Over 90 Days		Total		Deb	ts Written Off to tors	Counci	Bad Debts ito I Policy
Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
-	-	-		-	-		-		-			-	-
		-		-			-		-		-		-
-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
		-		-			-		-		-		-
		-		-			-		-		-		-
		-		-			-		-		-		-
-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-		-		-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	
-		-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	-	-
-	-	-		-	-		-			-	-	-	
		-		-			-		-		-		-
-	-	-			-		-		-	-		-	
-	-	-			-		-		-	-		-	-
-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-	-	-		
					· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · <th>Image: state</th> <th>Image: state</th> <th>Image: state</th> <th>Image: state</th> <th>Image: state</th> <th>Image: state</th> <th>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</th> <th>$\begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$</th>	Image: state	Image: state	Image: state	Image: state	Image: state	Image: state	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$	$ \begin{array}{ c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c c$

Part 5: Creditor Age Analysis

	0 - 30	Days	31 - 60 Days		61 - 90) Days	Over 9	0 Days	To	tal
R thousands	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%	Amount	%
Creditor Age Analysis										
Bulk Electricity		-	-	-				-		-
Bulk Water			-					-		-
PAYE deductions			-					-		-
VAT (output less input)			-					-		-
Pensions / Retirement			-					-		-
Loan repayments		-	-	-		-		-		-
Trade Creditors			-					-		-
Auditor-General			-					-		-
Other			-		-				-	
Total	-	-	-	-	-	-		-	-	-
P										

Contact Details		
Municipal Manager	Ms S Lesupi	018 473 8016
Financial Manager	Jerry Mononela	018 473 8042

Source Local Government Database